# 資料1 調查団員氏名、所属

# (1) 第1次現地調査 (2017年2月13日~3月14日)

| 氏名 |     | 担当業務         | 所属                                       |
|----|-----|--------------|--|
| 小柳 | 桂泉  | 総括           | JICA 社会基盤・平和構築部<br>運輸交通・情報通信グループ 企画役     |
| 佐藤 | 渉   | 協力企画         | JICA 社会基盤・平和構築部<br>運輸交通・情報通信グループ 課長補佐    |
| 輿水 | 正比古 | 業務主任/港湾計画1   | オリエンタルコンサルタンツグローバル                       |
| 中西 | 雅時  | 港湾計画 3       | オリエンタルコンサルタンツグローバル                       |
| 五島 | 正明  | 港湾施設設計       | オリエンタルコンサルタンツグローバル                       |
| 山内 | 寛人  | 環境社会配慮       | オリエンタルコンサルタンツグローバル                       |
| 白取 | 進吾  | 施工計画/積算(土木)1 | オリエンタルコンサルタンツグローバル                       |
| 樋口 | 嘉章  | 運用・維持管理体制    | オリエンタルコンサルタンツグローバル<br>(補強:オリエンタルコンサルタンツ) |

# (2) 第2次現地調査 (2017年5月2日~5月31日)

| 氏名     | 担当業務               | 所属  |
|--------|--------------------|---|
| 薮中 克一  | 総括                 | JICA 社会基盤・平和構築部 技術審議役                     |
| 佐藤 渉   | 計画管理 1             | JICA 社会基盤・平和構築部<br>運輸交通・情報通信グループ 課長補佐     |
| 高橋 至   | 計画管理 2             | JICA 社会基盤・平和構築部<br>運輸交通・情報通信グループ 副調査役     |
| 輿水 正比古 | 業務主任/港湾計画1         | オリエンタルコンサルタンツグローバル                        |
| 小野寺 仁  | 副業務主任/港湾計画 2       | パシフィックコンサルタンツ                             |
| 中西 雅時  | 港湾計画3              | オリエンタルコンサルタンツグローバル                        |
| 中島 康弘  | 建築計画・設計            | オリエンタルコンサルタンツグローバル<br>(補強:ウルディスインターナショナル) |
| 山内 寛人  | 環境社会配慮             | オリエンタルコンサルタンツグローバル                        |
| 伊庭 智生  | 港湾施設・設備維持管理        | パシフィックコンサルタンツ                             |
| 白取 進吾  | 施工計画/積算(土木)1       | オリエンタルコンサルタンツグローバル                        |
| 重里 輝夫  | 施工計画/積算<br>(建築・機材) | オリエンタルコンサルタンツグローバル                        |
| 赤崎 敏也  | 自然条件調査             | 復建調査設計                                    |

# (3) 概略設計説明調査 (2017年12月3日~12月7日)

| 氏名     | 担当業務         | 所属                                       |
|--------|--------------|--|
| 薮中 克一  | 総括           | JICA 社会基盤・平和構築部 技術審議役                    |
| 高橋 至   | 計画管理 2       | JICA 社会基盤・平和構築部<br>運輸交通・情報通信グループ 副調査役    |
| 輿水 正比古 | 業務主任/港湾計画1   | オリエンタルコンサルタンツグローバル                       |
| 小野寺 仁  | 副業務主任/港湾計画 2 | パシフィックコンサルタンツ                            |
| 中西 雅時  | 港湾計画 3       | オリエンタルコンサルタンツグローバル                       |
| 五島 正明  | 港湾施設設計       | オリエンタルコンサルタンツグローバル                       |
| 山内 寛人  | 環境社会配慮       | オリエンタルコンサルタンツグローバル                       |
| 樋口 嘉章  | 運用・維持管理体制    | オリエンタルコンサルタンツグローバル<br>(補強:オリエンタルコンサルタンツ) |

# (4) コンサルタント国内アサイメント団員

| 氏名    | 担当業務         | 所属                 |
|-------|--------------|--------------------|
| 仁保 博  | 機材計画         | オリエンタルコンサルタンツグローバル |
| 室井 高明 | 施工計画/積算(土木)2 | オリエンタルコンサルタンツグローバル |
| 下平 敏嗣 | 施工計画/積算(土木)2 | オリエンタルコンサルタンツグローバル |

<sup>\*</sup>室井高明は2017年9月22日付で下平敏嗣に交代。

# 資料2 調査日程

# (1) 第1次現地調査

|    |      | _ | 雜 括         | 計画監理                             | 業務主任/港湾計画1                         | 港湾計画3            | 港湾施設設計        | 環境社会配慮                         | 第工計画/積算(土木)1           | 運用·維持管理体制         |
|----|------|---|-------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|
| 日敷 | 月日   | 4 | 小柳桂泉        | 佐藤 渉                             | 異水正比古                              | 中西 雅時            | 五島正明          | 山内寛人                           | 白取 進吾                  | 福口 高章             |
| 1  | 2/13 | 月 |             |                                  |                                    | 移動(東京→ヤンゴン)      |               |                                | 移動(東京→ヤンゴン)            |                   |
| 2  | 2/14 | 火 |             |                                  |                                    | OCG事務所、DWIR、IWT他 |               |                                | 価格及び建設事情調査             |                   |
| 3  | 2/15 | 水 |             | 移動(東京→ヤンゴン)                      |                                    | 同上               |               |                                | 同上                     | 移動(東京→ヤンゴン)       |
| 4  | 2/16 | 木 |             | 大使館、JIC                          | A, DWIR, IWT                       |                  |               |                                | 同上                     | 大使館、JICA、DWIR、IWT |
| 5  | 2/17 | 金 | National Lo | gistic M/P Study Team / Japanese | Informal Consortium for Mandalay D | leveopment       |               |                                | 同上                     | 総括に同じ             |
| 6  | 2/18 | ± |             | マンダレ                             | 一へ移動                               |                  |               |                                | 同上                     | 同上                |
| 7  | 2/19 | B |             | <del>ሃ</del> ብ                   | 一視察                                |                  |               |                                | マンダレーへ移動               | 同上                |
| 8  | 2/20 | 月 |             | MCDC AE                          | ドーへ移動                              |                  |               |                                | 価格及び建設事情調査/<br>サイト状況調査 | 同上                |
| 9  | 2/21 | 火 |             | Stakeholder Meeting              | , MOTC, DWIR, IWT                  |                  |               |                                | 同上                     | 同上                |
| 10 | 2/22 | 水 |             | \$ <i></i> y'                    | ツ協議                                |                  |               |                                | 同上/ヤンゴンへ移動             | 同上                |
| 11 | 2/23 | 木 |             | ミニッツ署名、・                         | ヤンゴンへ移動                            |                  |               |                                | 価格及び建設事情調査             | 同上                |
| 12 | 2/24 | 金 |             | 大使館、JICA、Visit to                | Yangon River Channel               |                  |               |                                | 同上                     | 同上                |
| 13 | 2/25 | ± | 東京          | <b>京着</b>                        | 資料                                 | 整理               |               |                                | 同上                     | 東京着               |
| 14 | 2/26 | B |             |                                  | 団内                                 | 会議               |               |                                | 東京着                    |                   |
| 15 | 2/27 | 月 |             |                                  | DWIR/IW                            | <b>Tと協議</b>      |               | 移動(東京→ヤンゴン)                    |                        |                   |
| 16 | 2/28 | 火 |             |                                  | 同                                  | Ŀ                | 移動(東京→ヤンゴン)   | 再委託先選定/ローカルコン・団内<br>会議/DWIRと協議 |                        |                   |
| 17 | 3/1  | 水 |             |                                  | 東京                                 | 京着               | DWIR/IWTと協議   | DWIRと協議<br>ローカルコンと調査準備         |                        |                   |
| 18 | 3/2  | 木 |             |                                  |                                    | マンダレーへは          | 8動、サイト路査      | マンダレーへ移動<br>環境調査 フェーズ1         |                        |                   |
| 19 | 3/3  | 金 |             |                                  |                                    | サイト踏査、・          | アンゴンへ移動       | 同上                             |                        |                   |
| 20 | 3/4  | ± |             |                                  |                                    |                  | 資料整理          |                                |                        |                   |
| 21 | 3/5  | B |             |                                  |                                    |                  | 団内会議          |                                |                        |                   |
| 22 | 3/6  | 月 |             |                                  |                                    | DWIR及びWTと協議(サイト  | 選定及び桟橋構造形式選定) | 環境調査 フェーズ1                     |                        |                   |
| 23 | 3/7  | 火 |             |                                  |                                    | F                | l£            | 同上                             |                        |                   |
| 24 | 3/8  | 水 |             |                                  |                                    | Į.               | l£            | 同上/ネビドーへ移動                     |                        |                   |
| 25 | 3/9  | 木 |             |                                  |                                    | F                | J.E.          | ECDと協議/ヤンゴンへ移動                 |                        |                   |
| 26 | 3/10 | 金 |             |                                  |                                    | F                | l£            | ローカルコンサルタント及び再委託<br>予定先企業と協議   |                        |                   |
| 27 | 3/11 | ± |             |                                  |                                    |                  | 資料整理          | 1                              |                        |                   |
| 28 | 3/12 | B |             |                                  |                                    | 団が               | 会議            | 団内会議、ヤンゴン発                     |                        |                   |
| 29 | 3/13 | 月 |             |                                  |                                    | 大使館、JICA         | 股告、ヤンゴン発<br>T | 東京着                            |                        |                   |
| 30 | 3/14 | 火 |             |                                  |                                    | 東京着              | 東京着           |                                |                        |                   |

# (2) 第2次現地調査

| (非報・報)             |        |                            |                            |               |                         |                  |              |                          |                                      |               |   |                            |                  |  |   |   |          |                |                              |   |         | 3305 (18:45機)                                      | 関する法令や<br>件の確認   | サイト視察                                    | 報館へ                 |                |      |         | 関する法令や<br>件の確認                       |                                  |                    |
|--------------------|--------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|---|----------------------------|------------------|--|---|---|----------|----------------|------------------------------|---|---------|--|--|--|---------------------|----------------|------|---------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| (井御・御服) 常線/屋根工第    | 学部 百里  |                            |                            |               |                         |                  |              |                          |                                      |               |   |                            |                  |  |   |   |          |                |                              |   |         | 11 (ベエベルー 草革) 篠倉                                   | (9) 運輸交通セクター(2) (2) (2) (3) (4) (4) (4) (5) (5) (5) (5) (5) (5) (5) (5) (5) (5 | 総設4メ4/罹発コーペ あべと                          | 機能が、たっている。          | नाव            | 面覆绿基 | 御等は旧    | 部語の対象工能、社会、主義<br>・ 今末5年間コーセクセ語交換距[6] | 後くECA<br>・接線車VOIC                | ※小車                |
| 施工計画/教算(土木)1       | 自歌 進春  |                            |                            |               |                         |                  |              |                          |                                      |               |   |                            |                  |  |   |   |          |                |                              |   |         | 参製(東京ーセンゴン) NH813(16:30番) 参数(東京ーセンゴン) TG305(18:45番 | 9:00 团内会議、13:00 DWIR協議   | 图内会議,14;00JICA非務所                        | 単価調査及び会議準備          | 10:00 DWIRIGIA | 資料整理 | 別内会議    | 10:00 DWR / IMT 1638                 | JICA 事務所<br>センゴン美 NH 814 (21:45) | more as (10 50)    |
| <b>海湾旅級-股份銀本信用</b> | 不恭 雅会  |                            |                            |               |                         |                  |              |                          |                                      |               |   | 参数(景景-センゴン) TG305 (18:45巻) | 総括に開じ            | 然格に同じ、移動マンダレー~センゴン                       | [9] 連載交通セクターに関する法令や<br>基準、設計、第二条件の確認          | 中国  | 中国       | गंध            | गध                           | 直接按算                                      | 田内島編    | [9] 運輸交通セクターに関する法令や<br>基準、設計、施工条件の確認               | 9:00 团内会議、13:00 DWIR協議   | 田内会議/股計作業                                | 及計作業                | 10:00 DWIR版版   | 資料整理 | 間内会議    | 10:00 DW/R / INT 1638                | UDA維務所                           | センゴン第TG 304 (9:50) |
| 推復社会配慮             | 山内荒人   | 移動(東京ーセンゴン) NH813 (16:30集) | 再委託先との協議                   | 装造件類          | 8]環境社会配慮                | 中国               | 資料整理         | 資料整理                     | 8]環境社会配慮                             | 平順            | 平區  | 干脏                         | 干恤               | 資料整理                                     | 資料整理  |   |          |                |                              |   |         |  |  |  |                     |                |      |         |                                      |                                  |                    |
| 政策計画・数件            | 中島康弘   |                            |                            |               |                         |                  |              |                          |                                      |               |   |                            |                  |  |   |   |          |                |                              |   |         | 移動(東京ーセンゴン) TG305 (1845差)                          | 9:00 団内会議、13:00 DWIR協議   | マンダレーに移動/サイ視察                            | MODG、電力会社訪問、センゴンへ等数 | 10:00 DWIRIGIM | 資料整理 | 観会内田    | 10:00 DWIR / INT 16:00               | JEA権指揮.<br>トンゴン者                 | A 444              |
| <b>海洋計画</b> 3      | 金幣 四十  |                            | 移動(東京一代ンゴン) NH813(16.30億)  |               |                         |                  |              |                          | 441                                  |               |   |                            | 斯泰林斯             | 資料整理、シュエメ港視察                             |   | ヒアリング                                     |          |                | 田内会議<br>センゴン発 NH 814 (21:45) | 東京者 (06:50)                               |         |  |  |  |                     |                |      |         |                                      |                                  |                    |
| 副余務主任/豫席計画2        | 小野寺に   |                            | 移動(東京一センゴン) TG305 (18:45億) | 10:00 JICA非路所 | 10:00 INT協議、本邦企業へのヒアリング | 資料整理、本料企業へのヒアリング | 資料整理、ネビドーへ移動 | 9:00 MOTC//WT/協議、センゴンへ移動 | 10:30 MT協議、15:00 JICA事務所、本邦企業へのヒアリング | 資料整理(ミャンマー役目) | 総括に同じ   | 総指に同じ                      | 2                | 2  | 総指に同じ   | 8:30 JICA車撤廃、10:30 SAマリンセアリング、本折企業へのヒアリング | 総格に同じ    | JICA非務所        | 間内会議                         | センゴン第 TG 304 (8:50)<br>東京着 TG 680 (21:10) |         |  |  |  |                     |                |      |         |                                      |                                  | İ                  |
| 倉務主任/港灣計画1         | 異水 正比古 |                            | 移動(東京-センゴン) NH813 (16:30差) |               | 1                       |                  |              |                          | 10:30 IWT                            |               |   |                            | 2002             | 1 (1 (1 (1 (1 (1 (1 (1 (1 (1 (1 (1 (1 (1 |   | 89:30 NCV推翻                               |          |                | 国内会議                         | 資料整理                                      | 資料整理    | 後衛行業   | 10:00 DW IR/W T(S)   | 田内会議、14:00/ICA等級所<br>センゴン客 NH814 (21:45) | 東京着 (06:50)         |                |      |         |                                      |                                  |                    |
| 計画整理2              | 田 華祖   |                            | -                          |               |                         |                  |              |                          |                                      |               | 全業へのヒアリング   |                            |                  |  | 3膜·器名   |   |          |                |                              |   |         |  |  |  |                     |                |      |         |                                      |                                  | ŀ                  |
| 计回旋器1              | 作業 集   |                            |                            |               |                         |                  |              |                          |                                      | キンロン器         | 8:30 JICA車務所, 10:00 DWIR/MYT 合同会議、14:00 JICA事務所、本料企業へのヒアリング | 9:30 INT協議, 11:00 JICA非務所  | マンダフーく移動、シミコン排扱祭 | マンダレー港、プロジェクトサイト技能、センゴンへ移動               | 11:00 大使館, 13:00 (DWR, IWT) 合同関係者会議、ミニッツ協議・署名 | 9:30 JICA 事務長、10:30 SAマリンヒアリング            | JICA 非務務 | JICA 帯筋形、センゴン艦 | 東京着                          |   |         |  |  |  |                     |                |      |         | ***                                  |                                  |                    |
| *                  | 一英 中華  |                            |                            |               |                         |                  |              |                          |                                      |               | 8:30 JICA集階層, 10:00 DV                                      |                            |                  | <b>リガベ</b> を                             | 11:00 大侠館: 13                                 | 30:0                                      |          |                |                              |   |         |  |  |  |                     |                |      |         |                                      |                                  |                    |
| 80                 |        | *                          | *                          | *             | #I                      | +1               | ш            | E.                       | *                                    | *             | +   | 4                          | +                | ш  | EK S  | *   | *        | *              | 邻                            | +1  |         | - Z  | <br>⊀  | *  | *                   | (H)            | +    |         | - C                                  | ×                                | 333                |
| 0                  | M<br>M | \$/2                       | 8/3                        | 5/4           | 10 5/5                  | 11 5/6           | 12 5/7       | 13 5/8                   | 14 5/9                               | 15 5/10       | 11/9 91   | 17 5/12                    | 18 5/13          | 19 5/14                                  | 20 5/15                                       | 5/16                                      | 22 5/17  | 23 5/18        | 61/9                         | 25 5/20                                   | 26 5/21 | \$/22  | 28 5/23  | 29 5/24                                  | \$/25               | 5/26           | 5/27 | 33 5/28 | 67/9                                 | 35 5/30                          | 36 8.71            |

# (3) 自然条件調査

|    | _    | _ | 自然条件調査              |    | _    | _ | 自然条件調査            |    | _    |   | 自然条件調査       |    | _    | _ | 自然条件調査    |
|----|------|---|---------------------|----|------|---|-------------------|----|------|---|--------------|----|------|---|-----------|
| 日数 | 月日   | 曜 | 赤崎 敏也               | 日数 | 月日   | 曜 | 赤崎 敏也             | 日数 | 月日   | 曜 | 赤崎 敏也        | 日数 | 月日   | 曜 | 赤崎 敏也     |
| 1  | 4/3  | 月 | 現地再委託関連書類の作成/業者選定作業 | 11 | 4/26 | 水 | 現地再委託業者契約手続き/調査準備 | 41 | 5/26 | 金 | 現地再委託調査の監督監理 | 59 | 7/17 | 月 | 調査結果取りまとめ |
| 2  | 4/4  | 火 | 同上                  | 12 | 4/27 | 木 | 同上                | 42 | 5/27 | ± | 同上           | 60 | 7/18 | 火 | 同上        |
| 3  | 4/5  | 水 | 同上                  | 13 | 4/28 | 金 | 同上                | 43 | 5/28 | ш | 同上           | 61 | 7/19 | 水 | 同上        |
| 4  | 4/6  | 木 | 同上                  | 14 | 4/29 | ± | 資料整理              | 44 | 5/29 | 月 | マンダレー        | 62 | 7/20 | 木 | 同上        |
| 5  | 4/7  | 金 | 同上                  | 15 | 4/30 | П | 資料整理              | 45 | 5/30 | 火 | マンダレー        | 63 | 7/21 | 金 | 同上        |
| 6  | 4/8  | ± | 資料整理                | 16 | 5/1  | 月 | 現地再委託調査の監督監理      | 46 | 5/31 | 水 | マンダレー        | 64 | 7/22 | ± | 資料整理      |
| 7  | 4/9  | Ħ | 資料整理                | 17 | 5/2  | 火 | マンダレー             |    |      |   |              | 65 | 7/23 | Ħ | 資料整理      |
| 8  | 4/10 | 月 | 現地再委託業者選定作業         | 18 | 5/3  | 水 | マンダレー             | 47 | 6/12 | 月 | 現地再委託調査の監督監理 | 66 | 7/24 | 月 | 調査結果取りまとめ |
| 9  | 4/11 | 火 | 同上                  | 19 | 5/4  | 木 | マンダレー             | 48 | 6/13 | 火 | 同上           | 67 | 7/25 | 火 | 同上        |
| 10 | 4/12 | 水 | 契約準備作業              | 20 | 5/5  | 金 | 現地再委託調査の監督監理      | 49 | 6/14 | 水 | 同上           | 68 | 7/26 | 水 | 同上        |
|    |      |   |                     | 21 | 5/6  | ± | 同上                | 50 | 6/15 | 木 | 同上           | 69 | 7/27 | 木 | 同上        |
|    |      |   |                     | 22 | 5/7  | П | 同上                | 51 | 6/16 | 争 | 同上           | 70 | 7/28 | 金 | 同上        |
|    |      |   |                     | 23 | 5/8  | 月 | 同上                | 52 | 6/17 | Ħ | 同上           |    |      |   |           |
|    |      |   |                     | 24 | 5/9  | 火 | 同上                | 53 | 6/18 | H | 資料整理         |    |      |   |           |
|    |      |   |                     | 25 | 5/10 | 水 | 同上                | 54 | 6/19 | 月 | 現地再委託調査成果確認  |    |      |   |           |
|    |      |   |                     | 26 | 5/11 | 木 | 同上                | 55 | 6/20 | 火 | 同上           |    |      |   |           |
|    |      |   |                     | 27 | 5/12 | 金 | 同上                | 56 | 6/21 | 水 | 同上           |    |      |   |           |
|    |      |   |                     | 28 | 5/13 | ± | 同上                | 57 | 6/22 | 木 | 同上           |    |      |   |           |
|    |      |   |                     | 29 | 5/14 | П | 同上                | 58 | 6/23 | 争 | 同上           |    |      |   |           |
|    |      |   |                     | 30 | 5/15 | 月 | 同上                |    |      |   |              |    |      |   |           |
|    |      |   |                     | 31 | 5/16 | 火 | 同上                |    |      |   |              |    |      |   |           |
|    |      |   |                     | 32 | 5/17 | 水 | マンダレー             |    |      |   |              |    |      |   |           |
|    |      |   |                     | 33 | 5/18 | 木 | マンダレー             |    |      |   |              |    |      |   |           |
|    |      |   |                     | 34 | 5/19 | 金 | マンダレー             |    |      |   |              |    |      |   |           |
|    |      |   |                     | 35 | 5/20 | ± | 現地再委託調査の監督監理      |    |      |   |              |    |      |   |           |
|    |      |   |                     | 36 | 5/21 | П | 同上                |    |      |   |              |    |      |   |           |
|    |      |   |                     | 37 | 5/22 | 月 | 同上                |    |      |   |              |    |      |   |           |
|    |      |   |                     | 38 | 5/23 | 火 | 同上                |    |      |   |              |    |      |   |           |
|    |      |   |                     | 39 | 5/24 | 水 | 同上                |    |      |   |              |    |      |   |           |
|    |      |   |                     | 40 | 5/25 | 木 | 同上                |    |      |   |              |    |      |   |           |

# (4) 概略設計説明調査(第3次現地調査)

|      |                                  |  | # 括 計画監理   |  | 業務主任/港湾計画1  | 副業務主任/港湾計画2         | 港湾計画3   | 港湾施設設計 | 環境社会配慮   | 運用·維持管理体制   |  |  |  |
|------|----------------------------------|--|--|--|---|---------------------|---|--------|--|---|--|--|--|
| ж и  | 3 PE                             |  | 蒙中 克一  | 高橋 亜   | 典水 正比古  | 小野寺 仁               | 中西 雅時   | 五島正明   | 山内寛人   | 養口 事章   |  |  |  |
| 12/  | 3 В                              | 1  | 募集(144613 成田11:00条-ヤンゴン16:30着) 170 683 羽田貞10:35余-170305 ヤンゴン 1840 144613 成田11:00条-ヤンゴン16:30着) 170 683 羽田貞10:35余-170305 ヤンゴン 1840 144613 成田11:00条-ヤンゴン16:30着) 170 683 羽田貞10:35余-170305 ヤンゴン 1840 144613 成田11:00条-ヤンゴン16:30着)  |  |   |                     |   |        |  |   |  |  |  |
| 12/4 | 4 月                              |  | 大使館、ACA_DWR/N/T事選問金報告書(家) &U機材性標準(家) の説明・協議 10001 1880 00.70歳 - 170303 1880 00.70歳 - 170303 1840 00.70 00. |  |   |                     |   |        |  |   |  |  |  |
| 12/  | 5 火                              | :  |  |  |   | DWIR IWT 準備調査報告書(案) | 及び機材仕様書(案)の説明・協議  |        |  |   |  |  |  |
| 12/  | 6 水                              | :  | MTE-cップ電名、大意能、NCA報告、や・パンカー   |  |   |                     |   |        |  |   |  |  |  |
| 12/  | 7 木                              | :  | 移動(Nel14 ヤンゴン 6日 22.10条一成回的 45番) 15 300 ヤンゴン 6日1500 条一TG 602 羽田 655番 移動(Nel14 ヤンゴン 6日 22.10条一成回的 45番) 移動 TG 304 ヤンゴン 6日50 条一TG 602 羽田 655番   |  |   |                     |   |        |  |   |  |  |  |
| 1    | 1 12/<br>2 12/<br>3 12/<br>4 12/ | 1 12/3 E<br>2 12/4 月<br>3 12/5 火<br>4 12/6 水 | 1 12/3 日<br>2 12/4 月<br>3 12/5 火<br>4 12/6 水   | 数 月日 曜 <b>版中 发</b> —<br>1 123 日 移動(NHS13 成田11:0<br>2 124 月<br>3 125 火<br>4 126 米 | 数 月日 曜 数中 東一 高級 重<br>1 123 日 移動(Nei3 成田11:00乗ーヤンゴンは:30番)<br>2 124 月<br>3 125 火<br>4 126 水 | 表 月日 電              | 表 月日 曜 <b>歌中 女一 高麗 至 具水 正比古 小野寺 仁</b> 1 12/3 日 移動(Nel1) 点回11:00党ーヤンゴン16:30首) TG 663 羽田参10:35党ーTG 305 ヤンゴン 移動(Nel1) 点回11:1 2 12/4 月 大規模、JCA、DWRWIT連続観音報音楽(本) 入び機材性様1 | 表 月日 電 | 表 月日         版中 女一         高質量         典水 正比古         小房中 仁         中日 植物         医鼻底筒           1 12/3 日         日 移動(Nel3 成世11:00条 中でゴンドの条・ヤンゴンドの条・マンゴンドの名 対象(Nel3 成世11:00条・ヤンゴンドの名 対象(Nel3 成世11:00条・ヤンゴンドの名 対象(Nel3 成世11:00条・ヤンゴンドの名 対象(Nel3 成世11:00条・ヤンゴンドの名 対象(Nel3 成世11:00条・ヤンゴンドの名 対象(Nel3 成世 11:00条・ヤンゴンドの名 対象(Nel3 成世 11:00条・ヤンゴンドの名 対象(Nel3 成世 11:00条・ヤンゴンドの名 対象(Nel3 成世 11:00条・ヤンゴン (Nel3 本) ( | 表 月日         集中 東一         美報 里 泉水 正比古 小野寺 仁 中田 雅寺 五島正明 山内寛人           1 123 日         移着(NH813 成日11:00条・ヤンゴン16:30巻)         TO 663 羽田身(0.55g-170305 ヤンゴン 18:30巻)         移着(NH813 成日11:00条・ヤンゴン16:30巻)         TO 663 羽田身(0.55g-170305 ヤンゴン 18:30巻)         お着(NH813 成日11:00条・ヤンゴン16:30巻)         TO 663 羽田身(0.55g-170305 ヤンゴン 18:30巻)         お着(NH813 成日11:00条・ヤンゴン16:30巻)         TO 663 羽田身(0.55g-170305 ヤンゴン 18:30巻         非過点を           2 124 月         125 火         DWR WIT 年間接受者(第.2.0 区間 12.0 区間 18:30 (2.0 区間 12.0 区間 |  |  |  |

# 資料3 相手国関係者(面会者) リスト

#### 運輸・通信省 (Ministry of Transport and Communications)

Mr. Win Khant Permanent Secretary, MOTC

Mr. Aung Ye Tun Assistant Secretary, MOTC

山本 大志 運輸交通政策アドバイザー (JICA 専門家)

# 水資源·河川開発局 (Directorate of Water Resources and Improvement of River Systems)

Mr. Htun Lwin Oo Director General

Mr. Ko Ko Oo Deputy Director General

Mr. Tun Naing Win Director

Mr. Win Hlaing Director, Yangon,

Project Director AIRBM Project

Mr. Khin Maung Zaw Deputy Director,

Mr. Aung Myo Khaing Deputy Director,

Mr. Kyaw Zin Than Deputy Director

Mr. Toe Aung Lin Deputy Director (Mandalay Branch)

Mr. Thaung Lwin Deputy Director General, Admin,

Mr. Koreng La Ja Director

#### 内陸水運公社 (Inland Water Transport)

Mr. Zaw Win Managing Director

Mr. Aung Than Myaing Marine Superintendent

Mr. Win Ko Aung Assistant General Manager (GM)

(Ayeyarwady Div.)

Mr. Pyi Nyein Deputy General Manager,

Transport Department

Mr. Nyein Aye Deputy GM, Inspection Department

Mr. Soe Myint Deputy GM, Engineering Department

Mr. Lu Mor Tun New Deputy GM, Cargo Department

Mr. Thi La Thein Deputy GM, Administration Department

Mr. Htay Aung

#### 海事局(Department of Marin Administration)

Mr. Maung Maung Oo Director General

Mr. Soe Myint Deputy General Manager

Mr. Soe Naing Director

Mr. Zaw Myint Thein Deputy Director General (Technical)

#### 建設省 (Ministry of Construction)

Mr. Sai Kyaw Moe Chief Engineer, Department of Highways,

Mr. Thein Aung Chief Engineer, Department of Bridge

Mr. Daw Thein Nu Chief Engineer

#### ミャンマー港湾公社 (Myanmar Port Authority)

Mr. Soe Thein Chief Engineer

#### 天然資源環境保全省(MONREC)環境保全局(ECD)

Mr. Hla Maung Thein Director General

Mr. Htin Aung Kyaw Assistant Director

Aung Zaw Htun Staff Officer

#### マンダレー地域政府 (Mandalay Region Government)

H.E Dr. Zaw Myint Maung Chief Minister, MRG

Mr. Zar Ni Aung Minister of Mandalay Region for

Ministry of Electrical & Energy

Mr. Zaw Tin Moe Secretary of Mandalay Region Government

Mr. Myint Kyig Chairman of Mandalay Town Ship

## マンダレー市開発委員会 (Mandalay City Development Committee)

Dr. Ye Lwin Mayer of Mandalay (MCDC) & Minister for

Development Affaires of Mandalay Region

Mr. Than Htike Kyaw Head of Division

Ms. Khin May Htay Head of Water & Sanitation Department

#### Freight and Handling Committee

Mr. Myo Khing Chairman of Mandalay Region

## 電力・エネルギー省 (Ministry of Electricity and Energy)

Mr. Kyaw Kyaw Assistant Manager

#### 在ミャンマー日本国大使館

丸山 市郎 公使参事官

泰松 昌樹 参事官(第1次現地調査)

松尾 秀明 参事官(経済·経済協力担当)

インフラプロジェクト専門官(第2次現地調査)

世公 和幸 参事官(経済・開発協力班長) (第3次現地調査)

笠井 良真 二等書記官

### JICA ミャンマー事務所

中沢 慶一郎 所長

三條 昭仁 次長(第1次現地調査)

西形 康太郎 次長

早川 哲史 所員(第1次現地調査)

紀古 鮎美 所員(第2次現地調査)

庄子 真由美 企画調査員(第3次現地調査)

Mr. Win Ko Ko Program Officer

# 4-1 討議議事録(第1次現地調査 M/D)

# Minutes of Meetings on the Preparatory Survey for the Project for Development of Mandalay Port

In response to the request from the Government of the Republic of the Union of Myanmar (hereinafter referred to as "Myanmar"), Japan International Cooperation Agency (hereinafter referred to as "JICA") dispatched the Preparatory Survey Team for the Outline Design (hereinafter referred to as "the Team") of the Project for Development of Mandalay Port (hereinafter referred to as "the Project") to Myanmar, headed by Yoshimoto KOYANAGI, Acting Director, Transportation and ICT Group, Infrastructure and Peacebuilding Department, from 13th February to 13th March, 2017. The Team held a series of discussions with the officials of the Government of Myanmar and conducted a field survey. In the course of the discussions, both sides have confirmed the main items described in the attached sheets.

Nay Pyi Taw, 23<sup>rd</sup> February, 2017

以、柳柱泉

Yoshimoto KOYANAGI

Acting Director,

Transportation and ICT Group

Infrastructure and Peacebuilding Department

Japan International Cooperation Agency

Japan

M. ;

U Win Khant

Permanent Secretary

Ministry of Transport and Communications

The Republic of the Union of Myanmar

#### ATTACHMENT

#### 1. Objective of the Project

The objective of the Project is to facilitate transport and logistic flows at the Mandalay Port by developing the modernized port facilities and equipment, thereby contributing to sustainable economic growth in Myanmar.

#### 2. Title of the Preparatory Survey

Both sides confirmed the title of the Preparatory Survey as "the Preparatory Survey for the Project for Development of Mandalay Port".

# 3. Responsible authority for the Project

Both sides confirmed the authorities responsible for the Project are as follows:

- 3-1. The Directorate of Water Resources and Improvement of River Systems (DWIR) and Inland Water Transport (IWT) will be the executing agencies for the Project (hereinafter referred to as "the Executing Agencies"). DWIR plays a role as the owner of the Mandalay Port (hereinafter referred to as "the port"). IWT is responsible for operation and maintenance of the port as approved by Ministry of Transport and Communications (MOTC). The Executing Agencies shall coordinate with all the relevant authorities to ensure smooth implementation of the Project and ensure that the undertakings for the Project shall be managed by relevant authorities properly and on time. The organization charts are shown in Annex 1.
- 3-2. The line ministry of the Executing Agency is the Ministry of Transport and Communications (MOTC). The MOTC shall be responsible for supervising the Executing Agencies on behalf of the Government of Myanmar.

#### 4. Selection of the Project site

- 4-1. Both sides confirmed that MOTC will be the decision making authority for the location of the Project in consultation with the relevant authorities such as Ministry of Construction (MOC), Mandalay Region Government (MRG) and Mandalay City Development Committee (MCDC).
- 4-2. The Team conducted the preliminary assessment based on the request by the Myanmar side. As a base for the discussion on the assessment, both sides agreed the criteria and ratings of each location as per Annex 2.
- 4-3. The Myanmar side proposed to remove the Location 2 from the candidates, because any activities such as construction of structure and berthing/de-berthing at least 3,000 feet of upstream and downstream of the bridges, that may harm the stability of the bridge



**8** 

- piers will be prohibited by the MOC's new major bridges law which is to be enacted in near future. The Team agreed to the proposal. The Myanmar side agreed to provide the relevant documents with the Team for future reference.
- 4-4. Although the preference to the Location 1 was expressed by the Myanmar side, the Myanmar side stated that the final decision will be made after further internal consultation. Both sides agreed that the Myanmar side will finalize the port location and inform JICA in writing by the end of March, 2017. The Team assured to provide continuous support to the Myanmar side to facilitate further discussion on the port location by providing detailed technical information during the first field survey.
- 4-5. Both sides confirmed that the joint stakeholder meeting (MOTC, DWIR, IWT, MOC, MRG and MCDC) will be held to share the progress of the study during the second field survey, which is expected to be dispatched around in April, 2017.
- 5. Items requested by the Government of Myanmar
  - 5-1. As a result of discussions, both sides confirmed that the Government of Myanmar requested to construct port along Ayeyarwady River at Mandalay and procure equipment for the port as the pilot project including as follows:
    - Jetty
    - Cargo yard
    - Access road
    - Access bridge
    - Cargo handling machines
    - Warehouse
    - Administration building
    - Workshop facilities
  - 5-2. JICA will assess the feasibility of the above requested items through the survey and will report the findings to the Government of Japan. The final scope of the Project will be decided by the Government of Japan.
- 6. Procedures and Basic Principles of Japanese Grant
  - 6-1. The Myanmar side agreed that the procedures and basic principles of Japanese Grant as described in Annex 3 shall be applied to the Project.
    - As for the monitoring of the implementation of the Project, JICA requires the Myanmar side to submit the Project Monitoring Report in quarterly basis, the form of which is attached as Annex 4.
  - 6-2. The Myanmar side agreed to take the necessary measures, as described in Annex 5, for smooth implementation of the Project. The contents of the Annex 5 will be elaborated





and refined during the Preparatory Survey and be agreed in the mission dispatched for explanation of the Draft Preparatory Survey Report.

The contents of Annex 5 will be updated as the Preparatory Survey progresses, and eventually, will be used as an attachment to the Grant Agreement.

#### 7. Schedule of the Survey

- 7-1. The Team will proceed with further survey in Myanmar until 13th March, 2017.
- 7-2. The Myanmar side will inform JICA of the final decision of the port location in writing by the end of March, 2017.
- 7-3. After receiving above notice for the port location, JICA will dispatch the Team for the second field survey around in April, 2017.
- 7-4. JICA will prepare a draft Preparatory Survey Report in English and dispatch a mission to Myanmar in order to explain its contents around in November, 2017.
- 7-5. If the contents of the draft Preparatory Survey Report are accepted and the undertakings for the Project are fully agreed by the Myanmar side, JICA will finalize the Preparatory Survey Report and send it to Myanmar around in January, 2018.
- 7-6. The above schedule is tentative and subject to change.

#### 8. Environmental and Social Considerations

- 8-1. The Myanmar side confirmed to give due environmental and social considerations before and during implementation, and after completion of the Project, in accordance with the JICA Guidelines for Environmental and Social Considerations (April, 2010).
- 8-2. The Project is categorized as "B" from the following considerations:

  The project is not considered to be a large-scale port project is
  - The project is not considered to be a large-scale port project, is not located in a sensitive area, and has none of the sensitive characteristics under the JICA guidelines for environmental and social considerations (April 2010), it is not likely to have a significant adverse impact on the environment.
- 8-3. The Myanmar side agreed to conduct the necessary procedures concerning the environmental assessment (including stakeholder meetings, Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) /Initial Environmental Examination (IEE) and information disclosure, etc.) and make EIA/IEE report of the Project. The EIA/IEE approval shall be received from the responsible authorities and submitted to JICA preferably before the Cabinet approval of the Project by the Government of Japan which is scheduled around in February, 2018.
- 8-4. In case the Project that requires involuntary resettlement, the Myanmar side will prepare a Resettlement Action Plan (RAP)/Abbreviated Resettlement Action Plan (ARAP) and make it available to the public. In addition, the Myanmar side agreed to



provide the affected people with sufficient compensation and/or support in accordance with RAP/ARAP, which is consistent with the JICA Guidelines for Environmental and Social Considerations (April, 2010), in a timely manner.

# 9. Other Relevant Issues

- 9-1. The Myanmar side emphasized the different roles between the Si Mee Khon Port and the proposed Mandalay Port. Whereas the former is mainly focused on the cargo/container handlings for Myotha Industrial Park, the latter will be solely developed as a public port that handles consumer related cargos for the people in Mandalay as well as those in Upper Myanmar.
- 9-2. As for the management and operation of the port, the Myanmar side stated that the formulation of the joint venture company between Japanese company or companies and IWT will be preferable option to enhance the capacity of IWT as a port operator. The Japanese side explained that the Team will provide several alternatives for the management and operations, and discuss with the Myanmar side the future capacity development of IWT.
- 9-3. The Myanmar side agreed that customs duties, internal taxes and other fiscal levies which may be imposed in Myanmar in relation to the Project are exempted under mutual agreement of Exchange of Note (E/N). If any temporary expenses stated before are caused by some reasons such as the delay of execution of tax exemption, the Myanmar side (MOTC / DWIR) shall bear the cost.

Annex 1 Organization Chart

Annex 2 Three Candidates of Port Location and Rating

Annex 3 Japanese Grant

Annex 4 Project Monitoring Report (template)

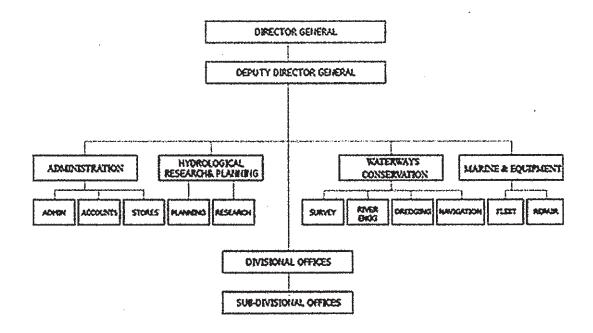
Annex 5 Major Undertakings to be taken by the Government of Myanmar



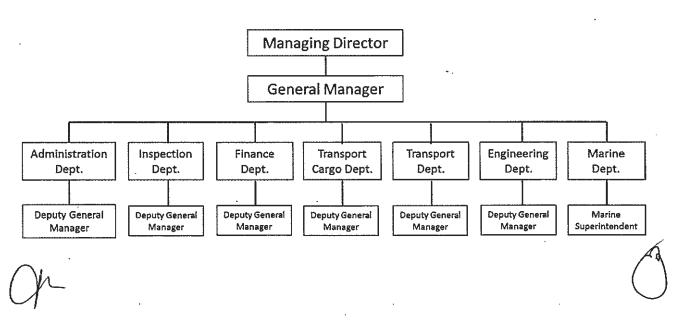


# **Organization Chart**

1) Directorate of Water Resources and Improvement of River Systems



2) Inland Water Transport



Annex 2
Three Candidates of Port Location and Rating

Mandalay Ayeyarwardy River **Existing Port Area** 250 km **Mandalay City** Location 1 **Ayeyarwady River** Location 3 Google

# Criteria and Rating for Port Location

| No | Criteria  | Location 1 | Location 2 | Location 3 |
|----|---|------------|------------|------------|
| 1. | Natural Condition   |            |            |            |
|    | 1.1 Water Depth   | В          | С          | A          |
| ·  | 1.2 Sedimentation Risk/Maintenance Dredging                 | В          | С          | А          |
| 2. | Consistency to City Plan                                    | 4-4-1      |            |            |
|    | 2.1 Access to Industrial/Commercial Areas                   | A          | A          | С          |
|    | 2.2 Influence to Traffic City Congestion                    | В          | A          | A          |
| 3. | Social Environment (Resettlement) & Implementation Schedule | В          | B(-)       | B(-)       |
| 4. | Future Expansion Area                                       | A          | В          | A          |
| 5. | Construction Cost   | В          | A          | С          |
| 6. | Safety of Ship Maneuvering                                  | A          | В          | A          |
| 7. | Competitiveness against Rail/Road Transport                 | А          | A          | С          |
|    | Assessment (Preliminary)                                    | A          | _*         | В          |

<sup>\*</sup> Legal restriction: In the area of minimum 3,000 feet of upper and lower stream sides from the bridge, it is prohibited for ship berthing and de-berthing. Because of this reason, Location 2 was excluded from the candidate site in the joint stakeholder meeting held on February 21, 2017.

#### Remarks:

A: suitable

B: fairly suitableC: poorly suitable





#### JAPANESE GRANT

The Japanese Grant is non-reimbursable fund provided to a recipient country (hereinafter referred to as "the Recipient") to purchase the products and/or services (engineering services and transportation of the products, etc.) for its economic and social development in accordance with the relevant laws and regulations of Japan. Followings are the basic features of the project grants operated by JICA (hereinafter referred to as "Project Grants").

#### 1. Procedures of Project Grants

Project Grants are conducted through following procedures (See "PROCEDURES OF JAPANESE GRANT" for details):

- (1) Preparation
  - The Preparatory Survey (hereinafter referred to as "the Survey") conducted by JICA
- (2) Appraisal
  - -Appraisal by the government of Japan (hereinafter referred to as "GOJ") and JICA, and Approval by the Japanese Cabinet
- (3) Implementation

Exchange of Notes

-The Notes exchanged between the GOJ and the government of the Recipient

Grant Agreement (hereinafter referred to as "the G/A")

-Agreement concluded between JICA and the Recipient

Banking Arrangement (hereinafter referred to as "the B/A")

-Opening of bank account by the Recipient in a bank in Japan (hereinafter referred to as "the Bank") to receive the grant

Construction works/procurement

- -Implementation of the project (hereinafter referred to as "the Project") on the basis of the G/A
- (4) Ex-post Monitoring and Evaluation
  - -Monitoring and evaluation at post-implementation stage

#### 2. Preparatory Survey

(1) Contents of the Survey

The aim of the Survey is to provide basic documents necessary for the appraisal of the the



A4-1-9

Project made by the GOJ and JICA. The contents of the Survey are as follows:

- Confirmation of the background, objectives, and benefits of the Project and also institutional capacity of relevant agencies of the Recipient necessary for the implementation of the Project.
- Evaluation of the feasibility of the Project to be implemented under the Japanese Grant from a technical, financial, social and economic point of view.
- Confirmation of items agreed between both parties concerning the basic concept of the Project.
- Preparation of an outline design of the Project.
- Estimation of costs of the Project.
- Confirmation of Environmental and Social Considerations

The contents of the original request by the Recipient are not necessarily approved in their initial form. The Outline Design of the Project is confirmed based on the guidelines of the Japanese Grant.

JICA requests the Recipient to take measures necessary to achieve its self-reliance in the implementation of the Project. Such measures must be guaranteed even though they may fall outside of the jurisdiction of the executing agency of the Project. Therefore, the contents of the Project are confirmed by all relevant organizations of the Recipient based on the Minutes of Discussions.

#### (2) Selection of Consultants

For smooth implementation of the Survey, JICA contracts with (a) consulting firm(s). JICA selects (a) firm(s) based on proposals submitted by interested firms.

#### (3) Result of the Survey

JICA reviews the report on the results of the Survey and recommends the GOJ to appraise the implementation of the Project after confirming the feasibility of the Project.



0

# 3. Basic Principles of Project Grants

#### (1) Implementation Stage

#### 1) The E/N and the G/A

After the Project is approved by the Cabinet of Japan, the Exchange of Notes (hereinafter referred to as "the E/N") will be singed between the GOJ and the Government of the Recipient to make a pledge for assistance, which is followed by the conclusion of the G/A between JICA and the Recipient to define the necessary articles, in accordance with the E/N, to implement the Project, such as conditions of disbursement, responsibilities of the Recipient, and procurement conditions. The terms and conditions generally applicable to the Japanese Grant are stipulated in the "General Terms and Conditions for Japanese Grant (January 2016)."

- 2) Banking Arrangements (B/A) (See "Financial Flow of Japanese Grant (A/P Type)" for details)
  - a) The Recipient shall open an account or shall cause its designated authority to open an account under the name of the Recipient in the Bank, in principle. JICA will disburse the Japanese Grant in Japanese yen for the Recipient to cover the obligations incurred by the Recipient under the verified contracts.
  - b) The Japanese Grant will be disbursed when payment requests are submitted by the Bank to JICA under an Authorization to Pay (A/P) issued by the Recipient.

#### 3) Procurement Procedure

The products and/or services necessary for the implementation of the Project shall be procured in accordance with JICA's procurement guidelines as stipulated in the G/A.

#### 4) Selection of Consultants

In order to maintain technical consistency, the consulting firm(s) which conducted the Survey will be recommended by JICA to the Recipient to continue to work on the Project's implementation after the E/N and G/A.

#### 5) Eligible source country

In using the Japanese Grant disbursed by JICA for the purchase of products and/or services, the eligible source countries of such products and/or services shall be Japan and/or the Recipient. The Japanese Grant may be used for the purchase of the products and/or services of a third country as eligible, if necessary, taking into account the quality, competitiveness.



-11

and economic rationality of products and/or services necessary for achieving the objective of the Project. However, the prime contractors, namely, constructing and procurement firms, and the prime consulting firm, which enter into contracts with the Recipient, are limited to "Japanese nationals", in principle.

# 6) Contracts and Concurrence by JICA

The Recipient will conclude contracts denominated in Japanese yen with Japanese nationals. Those contracts shall be concurred by JICA in order to be verified as eligible for using the Japanese Grant.

#### 7) Monitoring

The Recipient is required to take their initiative to carefully monitor the progress of the Project in order to ensure its smooth implementation as part of their responsibility in the G/A, and to regularly report to JICA about its status by using the Project Monitoring Report (PMR).

#### 8) Safety Measures

The Recipient must ensure that the safety is highly observed during the implementation of the Project.

## 9) Construction Quality Control Meeting

Construction Quality Control Meeting (hereinafter referred to as the "Meeting") will be held for quality assurance and smooth implementation of the Works at each stage of the Works. The member of the Meeting will be composed by the Recipient (or executing agency), the Consultant, the Contractor and JICA. The functions of the Meeting are as followings:

- a) Sharing information on the objective, concept and conditions of design from the Contractor, before start of construction.
- b) Discussing the issues affecting the Works such as modification of the design, test, inspection, safety control and the Client's obligation, during of construction.

#### (2) Ex-post Monitoring and Evaluation Stage

1) After the project completion, JICA will continue to keep in close contact with the Recipient



in order to monitor that the outputs of the Project is used and maintained properly to attain its expected outcomes.

2) In principle, JICA will conduct ex-post evaluation of the Project after three years from the completion. It is required for the Recipient to furnish any necessary information as JICA may reasonably request.

#### (3) Others

#### 1) Environmental and Social Considerations

The Recipient shall carefully consider environmental and social impacts by the Project and must comply with the environmental regulations of the Recipient and JICA Guidelines for Environmental and Social Considerations (April, 2010).

# 2) Major undertakings to be taken by the Government of the Recipient

For the smooth and proper implementation of the Project, the Recipient is required to undertake necessary measures including land acquisition, and bear an advising commission of the A/P and payment commissions paid to the Bank as agreed with the GOJ and/or JICA. The Government of the Recipient shall ensure that customs duties, internal taxes and other fiscal levies which may be imposed in the Recipient with respect to the purchase of the Products and/or the Services be exempted or be borne by its designated authority without using the Grant and its accrued interest, since the grant fund comes from the Japanese taxpayers.

#### 3) Proper Use

The Recipient is required to maintain and use properly and effectively the products and/or services under the Project (including the facilities constructed and the equipment purchased), to assign staff necessary for this operation and maintenance and to bear all the expenses other than those covered by the Japanese Grant.

#### 4) Export and Re-export

The products purchased under the Japanese Grant should not be exported or re-exported from the Recipient.



0

#### PROCEDURES OF JAPANESE GRANT

| Stage             | Procedures   | Remarks  | Recipient<br>Government | Japanese<br>Government | JICA       | Consultants | Contractors | Agent Bank |
|-------------------|--|--|-------------------------|------------------------|------------|-------------|-------------|------------|
| Official Request  | Request for grants through diplomatic channel  | Request shall be submitted before appraisal stage.   | ×                       | x                      |            |             |             |            |
| 1. Preparation    | (1) Preparatory Survey<br>Preparation of outline design and cost estimate                              |  | x                       |                        | x          | ×           |             |            |
|                   | (2)Preparatory Survey Explanation of draft outline design, including cost estimate, undertakings, etc. |  | х                       |                        | x          | ×           |             |            |
| 2. Appraisal      | (3)Agreement on conditions for implementation  | Conditions will be explained with the draft notes (E/N) and Grant Agreement (G/A) which will be signed before approval by Japanese government. | x                       | ×<br>(E/N)             | x<br>(G/A) |             |             |            |
|                   | (4) Approval by the Japanese cabinet   |  |                         | ×                      |            |             |             |            |
|                   | (5) Exchange of Notes (E/N)  |  | х                       | х                      |            |             |             |            |
|                   | (6) Signing of Grant Agreement (G/A)   |  | х                       |                        | х          |             |             |            |
|                   | (7) Banking Arrangement (B/A)  | Need to be informed to JICA  | х                       |                        |            |             |             | ×          |
|                   | (8) Contracting with consultant and issuance of Authorization to Pay (A/P)                             | Concurrence by JICA is required  | ×                       |                        |            | ×           |             | х          |
|                   | (9) Detail design (D/D)  |  | x                       |                        |            | x           |             |            |
| 3. Implementation | (10) Preparation of bidding documents  | Concurrence by JICA is required  | x                       |                        |            | ×           |             |            |
|                   | (11) Bidding   | Concurrence by JICA is required  | х                       |                        |            | x           | ×           |            |
|                   | (12) Contracting with contractor/supplier and issuance of A/P  | Concurrence by JICA is required  | x                       |                        |            |             | х           | x          |
|                   | (13) Construction works/procurement  | Concurrence by JICA is required for<br>major modification of design and<br>amendment of contracts.   | x                       |                        |            | x           | х           |            |
|                   | (14) Completion certificate  |  | x                       |                        |            | х           | x           |            |
| 4. Ex-post        | (15) Ex-post monitoring  | To be implemented generally after 1, 3, 10 years of completion, subject to change  | х                       |                        | x          |             |             |            |
| evaluation        | (16) Ex-post evaluation  | To be implemented basically after 3 years of completion  | x                       |                        | x          |             |             |            |

## notes:

1. Project Monitoring Report and Report for Project Completion shall be submitted to JICA as agreed in the G/A.

2. Concurrence by JICA is required for allocation of grant for remaining amount and/or contingencies as agreed in the G/A.





Consultant/ Contractor) Suppliers (Japanese (4) Contract ine realization Govern Financial Flow of Japanese Grant (A/P Type) Receiving Account (Opening a Grant Account) Arrangement (3) Banking (8) Request for Payment (7) Notification of A/P (11) Payment (Verification) of Contract (1) E/N (5) Concurrence (2) G/A (6) Issuing Authorization to Pay (A/P) upon contract Bank in Japan Request for the Grant Governmentof Japan (10) Disbursement of the Grant Account Grant

# Project Monitoring Report on Project Name Grant Agreement No. XXXXXXX 20XX, Month

# **Organizational Information**

| ·····   |                  | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
|---|------------------|---------------------------------------|
|   |                  |                                       |
| Signer of the G/A   | Person in Charge | (Designation)                         |
| (Recipient)   | Contacts         | Address:                              |
|   |                  | Phone/FAX:                            |
|   |                  | Email:                                |
|   |                  |                                       |
|   | Person in Charge | (Designation)                         |
| Executing Agency  |                  |                                       |
|   | Contacts         | Address:                              |
|   |                  | Phone/FAX:                            |
| e de la companya de de la companya |                  | Email:                                |
| 7   |                  |                                       |
|   | Person in Charge | (Designation)                         |
| Line Ministry   | Contacts         | Address:                              |
|   |                  | Phone/FAX:                            |
|   |                  | Email:                                |

## **General Information:**

| Project Title     |  |      |  |
|-------------------|--|------|--|
| E/N               | Signed date: Duration:                                   |      |  |
| G/A               | Signed date:<br>Duration:                                |      |  |
| Source of Finance | Government of Japan: Not exceeding JPY Government of (): | mil. |  |





|   | otion   |                |
|---|---|----------------|
| -1 Project Objecti  | ive   |                |
|   |   |                |
| and strategie   | objectives to which the project contrib   |                |
| 3 Indicators for  | measurement of "Effectiveness"  |                |
| Quantitative indicato:  | rs to measure the attainment of projec  | t objectives   |
| Indicators  |   | ) Target (Yr ) |
|   |   |                |
|   |   |                |
| Qualitative indicators to                                     | measure the attainment of project object  | tives          |
|   |   | tives          |
| : Details of the P  |   | tives          |
| Details of the P  |   | Actual         |
| Details of the P  Location Components                         | Project Original (proposed in the outline design)   |                |
| Details of the P  Location Components                         | Original (proposed in the outline design)  vork Original*                                   |                |
| Details of the P  Location Components  Scope of the w         | Original (proposed in the outline design)  vork   | Actual         |
| : Details of the P  -1 Location Components  -2 Scope of the w | Original (proposed in the outline design)  vork Original*                                   | Actual*        |
| 2 Scope of the V  | Original (proposed in the outline design)  vork Original*                                   | Actual*        |
| Details of the P  Location Components  Scope of the w         | Original (proposed in the outline design)  vork  Original* (proposed in the outline design) | Actual*        |

2-3 Implementation Schedule

Original
Items (proposed in the outline design) (at the time of signing design)

Actual

| Reasons for any change | es of the schedule, and | their effects on the proje | ect (if any) |  |
|------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|--|
|                        |                         |                            | <u> </u>     |  |
| •                      |                         |                            |              |  |

## 2-4 Obligations by the Recipient

2-4-1 Progress of Specific Obligations See Attachment 2.

2-4-2 Activities

See Attachment 3.

2-4-3 Report on RD

See Attachment 11.

## 2-5 Project Cost

# 2-5-1 Cost borne by the Grant(Confidential until the Bidding)

| Components                                |                 | (C)               | ost .       |
|---|-----------------|-------------------|-------------|
|   |                 | <u>. y(Millio</u> | in Yen)     |
| Original (proposed in the outline design) | Actual .        | Original (1/2)    | Actual      |
| (proposed in the outline design)          | (in case of any | (proposed in      |             |
|   | modification)   |                   |             |
|   |                 | design): 💡        | 7.753 0.283 |
| 1.  |                 |                   | :           |
| ,   |                 |                   |             |
|   |                 |                   |             |
| Total                                     |                 |                   |             |

Note:

1) Date of estimation:

2) Exchange rate: 1 US Dollar = Yen

#### 2-5-2 Cost borne by the Recipient

| Components                       |                 | Cost                |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
|                                  |                 | (1,000 Taka)        |
| Original                         | Actual          | Original (2) Actual |
| (proposed in the outline design) | (in case of any | (proposed in        |
|                                  | modification)   | the outline         |
|                                  |                 | design)             |
| 1.                               |                 |                     |
|                                  |                 |                     |
|                                  |                 |                     |





| Note: 1) Date of estimation:  |
|---|
| 2) Exchange rate: 1 US Dollar =   |
|   |
| Reasons for the remarkable gaps between the original and actual cost, and the countermeasures (if any)              |
| (PMR)   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
| 2-6 Executing Agency  |
| - Organization's role, financial position, capacity, cost recovery etc,   |
| - Organization Chart including the unit in charge of the implementation and number of                               |
| employees.  Original (at the time of autline design)  |
| Original (at the time of outline design)  |
| name:   |
| role:   |
| financial situation:  |
| institutional and organizational arrangement (organogram):  |
| human resources (number and ability of staff):  |
|   |
| Actual (PMR)  |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
| 2-7 Environmental and Social Impacts  |
| - The results of environmental monitoring based on Attachment 5 (in accordance with Schedule 4 of the               |
| -   |
| Grant Agreement).   |
| - The results of social monitoring based on in Attachment 5 (in accordance with Schedule 4 of the Grant             |
| Agreement).  Disclosed information related to results of environmental and social monitoring to local stakeholders. |
| - Disclosed information related to results of environmental and social monitoring to local stakeholders             |
| (whenever applicable).  |
|   |
| 2. O  |
| 3: Operation and Maintenance (O&M)  |
|   |
| 3-1 Physical Arrangement  |
| - Plan for O&M (number and skills of the staff in the responsible division or section, availability                 |
| of manuals and guidelines, availability of spareparts, etc.)  |
|   |
| Out the A Coult of the drive of audition deathers)  |
| Original (at the time of outline design)  |
| Original (at the time of outline design)  |
|   |
| Original (at the time of outline design)  Actual (PMR)  |

3-2

Budgetary Arrangement
- Required O&M cost and actual budget allocation for O&M



| Original (at the time of outline design) |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| Actual (PMR)                             |  |  |

# 4: Potential Risks and Mitigation Measures

- Potential risks which may affect the project implementation, attainment of objectives, sustainability
- Mitigation measures corresponding to the potential risks

Assessment of Potential Risks (at the time of outline design)

| Potential Risks          | Assessment                                       |
|--------------------------|--|
| 1. (Description of Risk) | Probability: High/Moderate/Low                   |
|                          | Impact: High/Moderate/Low                        |
|                          | Analysis of Probability and Impact:              |
|                          | Mitigation Measures:                             |
|                          | Action required during the implementation stage: |
|                          | Contingency Plan (if applicable):                |
|                          | ·  |
| 2. (Description of Risk) | Probability: High/Moderate/Low                   |
|                          | Impact: High/Moderate/Low                        |
|                          | Analysis of Probability and Impact:              |
|                          | Mitigation Measures:                             |
|                          | Action required during the implementation stage: |
|                          | Contingency Plan (if applicable):                |
| •                        |  |
| 3. (Description of Risk) | Probability: High/Moderate/Low                   |
|                          | Impact: High/Moderate/Low                        |
|                          | Analysis of Probability and Impact:              |
|                          | Mitigation Measures:                             |
| •                        |  |
|                          | Action required during the implementation stage: |
|                          | Contingency Plan (if applicable):                |





| 5: Evaluation and Monitoring Plan (after the work completion)  5-1 Overall evaluation  Please describe your overall evaluation on the project.  5-2 Lessons Learnt and Recommendations  Please raise any lessons learned from the project experience, which might be valuable for the future assistance or similar type of projects, as well as any recommendations, which might be beneficial for better realization of the project effect, impact and assurance of sustainability.  5-3 Monitoring Plan of the Indicators for Post-Evaluation  Please describe monitoring methods, section(s)/department(s) in charge of monitoring, frequency, the |
|---|
| 5: Evaluation and Monitoring Plan (after the work completion)  5-1 Overall evaluation  Please describe your overall evaluation on the project.  5-2 Lessons Learnt and Recommendations  Please raise any lessons learned from the project experience, which might be valuable for the future assistance or similar type of projects, as well as any recommendations, which might be beneficial for better realization of the project effect, impact and assurance of sustainability.  5-3 Monitoring Plan of the Indicators for Post-Evaluation   |
| 5-1 Overall evaluation  Please describe your overall evaluation on the project.  5-2 Lessons Learnt and Recommendations  Please raise any lessons learned from the project experience, which might be valuable for the future assistance or similar type of projects, as well as any recommendations, which might be beneficial for better realization of the project effect, impact and assurance of sustainability.  5-3 Monitoring Plan of the Indicators for Post-Evaluation  |
| 5-1 Overall evaluation  Please describe your overall evaluation on the project.  5-2 Lessons Learnt and Recommendations  Please raise any lessons learned from the project experience, which might be valuable for the future assistance or similar type of projects, as well as any recommendations, which might be beneficial for better realization of the project effect, impact and assurance of sustainability.  5-3 Monitoring Plan of the Indicators for Post-Evaluation  |
| 5-1 Overall evaluation  Please describe your overall evaluation on the project.  5-2 Lessons Learnt and Recommendations  Please raise any lessons learned from the project experience, which might be valuable for the future assistance or similar type of projects, as well as any recommendations, which might be beneficial for better realization of the project effect, impact and assurance of sustainability.  5-3 Monitoring Plan of the Indicators for Post-Evaluation  |
| 5-1 Overall evaluation  Please describe your overall evaluation on the project.  5-2 Lessons Learnt and Recommendations  Please raise any lessons learned from the project experience, which might be valuable for the future assistance or similar type of projects, as well as any recommendations, which might be beneficial for better realization of the project effect, impact and assurance of sustainability.  5-3 Monitoring Plan of the Indicators for Post-Evaluation  |
| Please describe your overall evaluation on the project.  5-2 Lessons Learnt and Recommendations Please raise any lessons learned from the project experience, which might be valuable for the future assistance or similar type of projects, as well as any recommendations, which might be beneficial for better realization of the project effect, impact and assurance of sustainability.  5-3 Monitoring Plan of the Indicators for Post-Evaluation   |
| 5-2 Lessons Learnt and Recommendations Please raise any lessons learned from the project experience, which might be valuable for the future assistance or similar type of projects, as well as any recommendations, which might be beneficial for better realization of the project effect, impact and assurance of sustainability.  5-3 Monitoring Plan of the Indicators for Post-Evaluation  |
| 5-2 Lessons Learnt and Recommendations Please raise any lessons learned from the project experience, which might be valuable for the future assistance or similar type of projects, as well as any recommendations, which might be beneficial for better realization of the project effect, impact and assurance of sustainability.  5-3 Monitoring Plan of the Indicators for Post-Evaluation  |
| Please raise any lessons learned from the project experience, which might be valuable for the future assistance or similar type of projects, as well as any recommendations, which might be beneficial for better realization of the project effect, impact and assurance of sustainability.  5-3 Monitoring Plan of the Indicators for Post-Evaluation   |
| Please raise any lessons learned from the project experience, which might be valuable for the future assistance or similar type of projects, as well as any recommendations, which might be beneficial for better realization of the project effect, impact and assurance of sustainability.  5-3 Monitoring Plan of the Indicators for Post-Evaluation   |
| Please raise any lessons learned from the project experience, which might be valuable for the future assistance or similar type of projects, as well as any recommendations, which might be beneficial for better realization of the project effect, impact and assurance of sustainability.  5-3 Monitoring Plan of the Indicators for Post-Evaluation   |
| Please raise any lessons learned from the project experience, which might be valuable for the future assistance or similar type of projects, as well as any recommendations, which might be beneficial for better realization of the project effect, impact and assurance of sustainability.  5-3 Monitoring Plan of the Indicators for Post-Evaluation   |
| Please raise any lessons learned from the project experience, which might be valuable for the future assistance or similar type of projects, as well as any recommendations, which might be beneficial for better realization of the project effect, impact and assurance of sustainability.  5-3 Monitoring Plan of the Indicators for Post-Evaluation   |
| assistance or similar type of projects, as well as any recommendations, which might be beneficial for better realization of the project effect, impact and assurance of sustainability.  5-3 Monitoring Plan of the Indicators for Post-Evaluation  |
| better realization of the project effect, impact and assurance of sustainability.  5-3 Monitoring Plan of the Indicators for Post-Evaluation  |
| 5-3 Monitoring Plan of the Indicators for Post-Evaluation   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
| Please describe monitoring methods, section(s)/department(s) in charge of monitoring, frequency, the  |
|   |
| term to monitor the indicators stipulated in 1-3.   |
| ·   |
|   |
|   |
| ) in  |
| 4~  |

#### Attachment

- 1. Project Location Map
- 2. Specific obligations of the Recipient which will not be funded with the Grant
- 3. Monthly Report submitted by the Consultant

Appendix - Photocopy of Contractor's Progress Report (if any)

- Consultant Member List
- Contractor's Main Staff List
- 4. Check list for the Contract (including Record of Amendment of the Contract/Agreement and Schedule of Payment)
- 5. Environmental Monitoring Form / Social Monitoring Form
- 6. Monitoring sheet on price of specified materials (Quarterly)
- 7. Report on Proportion of Procurement (Recipient Country, Japan and Third Countries) (PMR (final )only)
- 8. Pictures (by JPEG style by CD-R) (PMR (final)only)
- 9. Equipment List (PMR (final )only)
- 10. Drawing (PMR (final )only)
- 11. Report on RD (After project)





Monitoring sheet on price of specified materials

1. Initial Conditions (Confirmed)

|           | And the second s | Indical Condition of paying the Condition of Reserved (Indica Condition of Reserved)   Reference (Indica section)   Reference (Indic |        | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • |        |  |
|-----------|--|--|--------|---------------------------------------|--------|--|
| 1 2 6 4 8 | i. filling College (Collings)  | i Materials  | Item 1 |                                       | Item 4 |  |

2. Monitoring of the Unit Price of Specified Materials
(1) Method of Monitoring: ••t
(2) Result of the Monitoring Survey on Unit Price for each specified materials

|          | Remas of Spacificed Macanals |  | )<br>  Single<br>  Single   Single | <br><u>S40</u> 0 | (Kili) |
|----------|------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|------------------|--------|
| Sec. 18. | September 19 (1988)          |  |                                    |                  |        |
| -        | Item 1                       |  |                                    |                  |        |
| 2        | Item 2                       |  |                                    |                  |        |
| m        | Item 3                       |  |                                    |                  |        |
| 4        | Item 4                       |  |                                    |                  |        |
| 5        | Item 5                       |  |                                    |                  |        |
|          |                              |  |                                    |                  |        |
|          |                              |  |                                    |                  |        |

(3) Summary of Discussion with Contractor (if necessary)



Report on Proportion of Procurement (Recipient Country, Japan and Third Countries) (Actual Expenditure by Construction and Equipment each)

|                             | Domestic Procurement | Foreign Procurement | Foreign Procurement | Total |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------|
|                             | (Recipient Country)  | (Japan)             | (Third Countries)   | D     |
|                             | ¥                    | В                   | C                   |       |
| Construction Cost           | (A/D%)               | (B/D%)              | (%U/D)              |       |
| Direct Construction         | (%Q/V)               | (B/D%)              | (%Q/2)              |       |
| Cost                        |                      |                     |                     |       |
| others                      | (%D/V)               | (B/D%)              | (%Q/D)              |       |
| Equipment Cost              | (A/D%)               | (B/D%)              | (C/D%)              |       |
| Design and Supervision Cost | (A/D%)               | (B/D%)              | (%Q/D)              |       |
| Total                       | (%D/V)               | (B/D%)              | (%Q/D)              |       |

# Major Undertakings to be taken by the Government of Myanmar

1. Specific obligations of the Government of Myanmar which will not be funded with the Grant

# (1) Before the Tender

| NO | ltems  | Deadline   | In charge  | Estimated Cost<br>(MMK) | Ref. |
|----|--|--|--|-------------------------|------|
| 1  | To open Bank Account (Banking Arrangement (B/A))   | within 1 month after G/A                           | Ministry of<br>Planning<br>and Finance<br>(MOPF) |                         |      |
| 2  | 10 1000 1 11 10 1 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1  | within 1 month after the signing of the contract   | DWIR   |                         |      |
|    | To approve IEE/EIA (Conditions of approval should be fulfilled, if any)  | before the Project approval by<br>Japanese Cabinet | MONREC/<br>DWIR                                  |                         | 41.  |
| İ  | To secure the necessary budget and implement land acquisition and resettlement (including preparation of resettlement sites), and compensation with full replacement cost in accordance with RAP                                       | before start of the construction                   | MOTC/<br>DWIR                                    |                         |      |
| 5  | To implement social monitoring, and to submit the monitoring results to JICA, by using the monitoring form, on a quarterly basis as a part of Project Monitoring Report  | till land acquisition and resettlement complete    | DWIR   |                         |      |
| 6  | To secure and clear the following lands (to be revised)  1) right of way for access road  2) project sites  3) temporary construction yard and stock yard near the Project area  4) borrow pit and disposal site near the Project area | before notice of the bidding<br>document           | DWIR   |                         |      |
| 7  | To obtain the planning, zoning, building permit  | before notice of the bidding document              | DWIR   |                         |      |
| 8  | To clear, level and reclaim the following sites (to be revised)  1) existing facilities (if any)  2) leveling and reclaiming the sites (if required)   | before notice of the tender<br>document            | DWIR   |                         |      |
| 9  | To submit Project Monitoring Report (with the result of Detail Design)   | before preparation of bidding documents            | DWIR   |                         |      |

# (2) During the Project Implementation





| 1   | To issue A/P to a bank in Japan (the Agent Bank) for the   | within I month after the   | DWIR          |      |
|-----|--|--|---------------|------|
|     | payment to the Supplier(s)   | signing of the contract(s)   |               |      |
|     | To bear the following commissions to a bank of Japan for the banking services based upon the B/A   |  |               | ,    |
|     | Advising commission of A/P   | within 1 month after the singing of the contract   | DWIR          |      |
|     | 2) Payment commission for A/P  | every payment  | DWIR          |      |
|     | To ensure prompt unloading and customs clearance at ports of disembarkation in recipient country and to assist the<br>Supplier(s) with internal transportation therein   | during the Project   | DWIR          |      |
|     | To accord Japanese nationals and/or physical persons of third countries whose services may be required in connection with the supply of the products and the services such facilities as may be necessary for their entry into the country of the Recipient and stay therein for the performance of their work | during the Project   | DWIR          |      |
|     | To ensure that customs duties, internal taxes and other fiscal<br>levies which may be imposed in the country of the Recipient<br>with respect to the purchase of the products and/or the services<br>be exempted   | during the Project   | MOPF/<br>DWIR |      |
|     | To bear all the expenses, other than those to be borne by the Grant Aid, necessary for the Project implementation  | during the Project   | DWIR          |      |
| 7   | 1) To submit Project Monitoring Report   | every quarter  | DWIR          |      |
| 1 1 | 2) To submit Project Monitoring Report (final)   | within one month after<br>signing of Certificate of<br>Completion for the works<br>under the contract(s) | DWIR          |      |
| 8   | To submit a report concerning completion of the Project  | within six months after completion of the Project  | DWIR          |      |
| 9   | To construct access roads outside the site   | 3 months before completion of the construction   | DWIR          |      |
|     | To provide facilities for distribution of electricity, water supply and drainage and other incidental facilities necessary for the implementation of the Project outside the site(s)   |  | DWIR          |      |
|     | Electricity The distributing line to the site  | before start of the construction   | DWIR          |      |
|     | Water Supply The city water distribution main to the site  | 6 months before completion of the construction   | DWIR          |      |
|     | Drainage The city drainage main ( for storm, sewer and others ) to the site  | 6 months before completion of the construction   | DWIR          |      |
| 11  | To take necessary measure for safety construction  - traffic control  - rope off   | during the construction  | . DWIR        |      |
| 12  | To implement EMP and EMoP  | during the construction  | DWIR          | <br> |
|     | To submit results of environmental monitoring to JICA, by using the monitoring form, on a quarterly basis as a part of Project Monitoring Report   | during the construction  | DWIR          |      |
| 14  | To implement RAP (livelihood restoration program, if needed)   | for a period based on<br>livelihood restoration program  | DWIR          |      |





| 15  | To implement social monitoring, and to submit the monitoring     | - until the end of livelihood | DWIR |  |
|-----|--|-------------------------------|------|--|
| 1.3 | results to JICA, by using the monitoring form, on a quarterly    | restoration program (In case  |      |  |
|     | basis as a part of Project Monitoring Report                     | that livelihood restoration   |      |  |
|     | - Period of the monitoring may be extended if affected           | program is provided)          |      |  |
|     | persons' livelihoods are not sufficiently restored. Extension of |                               |      |  |
|     | the monitoring will be decided based on agreement between        | ·                             |      |  |
|     | DWIR and JICA.   |                               |      |  |

# (3) After the Project

| NO | Items   | Deadline                             | In charge | Estimated Cost (MMK) | Ref.     |
|----|---|--------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------|----------|
| 1  | To implement EMP and EMoP   | for a period based on EMP and EMoP   | DWIR      | :                    | <u> </u> |
|    | To submit results of environmental monitoring to JICA, by using the monitoring form, semiannually  - The period of environmental monitoring may be extended if any significant negative impacts on the environment are found. The extension of environmental monitoring will be decided based on the agreement between DWIR and JICA. | for three years after the<br>Project | DWIR      |                      |          |
| 3  | To maintain and use properly and effectively the facilities constructed and equipment provided under the Grant Aid  1) Allocation of maintenance cost  2) Operation and maintenance structure  3) Routine check/Periodic inspection   | After completion of the construction | DWIR      |                      |          |

2. Other obligations of the Government of Myanmar funded with the Grant

| NO | Items   | Deadline | Amount (Million Japanese Yen)* |
|----|---|----------|--------------------------------|
| 2  | To construct the jetty, cargo yard, access road, access bridge, necessary facilities and to procure equipment  1) To conduct the following transportation  a) Marine(Air) transportation of the products from Japan / third countries to the recipient country  b) Internal transportation from the port of disembarkation to the project site  2) To construct access roads  a) Within the site  3) To construct the temporary building  4) To provide facilities for the distribution of electricity, water supply, drainage and other incidental facilities  a) Electricity  - The drop wiring and internal wiring within the site  - The main circuit breaker and transformer  b) Water Supply  - The supply system within the site (receiving and/or elevated tanks)  c) Drainage  - The drainage system (for toilet sewer, ordinary waster, storm drainage and others) within the site  d) Furniture and Equipment  - Project equipment  To implement detailed design, bidding support and construction supervision |          |                                |
|    | (Consulting Service)  Total   |          | XXX                            |

<sup>\*</sup>The Amount is provisional. This is subject to the approval of the Government of Japan.





## Minutes of Meetings on the Preparatory Survey for the Project for Development of Mandalay Port

On the basis of the discussions and field survey in Myanmar in February 2017, and the subsequent technical examination of the result in Japan, the Japan International Cooperation Agency (hereinafter referred to as "JICA") sent the Preparatory Survey Team for the Second Outline Design (hereinafter referred to as "the Team") of the Project for Development of Mandalay Port (hereinafter referred to as "the Project") to Myanmar, headed by Mr. Katsuichi Yabunaka, Executive Technical Advisor to the Director General, Infrastructure and Peacebuilding Department, JICA, and the Team is scheduled to stay in the country from May 3<sup>rd</sup> to May 31<sup>st</sup>, 2017.

The Team held discussions with the officials of the Government of Myanmar, and conducted a field survey. In the course of discussions and field survey, both sides confirmed the main items described in the attached sheets. The Team will proceed to further works and prepare a Draft Report of the Preparatory Survey.

Yangon, 15<sup>th</sup> May, 2017

数中克一

Katsuichi Yabunaka

Executive Technical Advisor to the Director

General

Infrastructure and Peacebuilding Department
Japan International Cooperation Agency

Japan

10 182:

Htun Lwin Oo

**Director General** 

Directorate of Water Resources and

Improvement of River Systems

Ministry of Transport and Communications

The Republic of the Union of Myanmar

Zaw Win

Managing Director

Inland Water Transport

Ministry of Transport and Communications

The Republic of the Union of Myanmar

w Xy

#### ATTACHMENT

### 1. Reconfirmation of the Minutes of Meetings of the First Field Survey

1-1. Both sides reconfirmed the contents of the Minutes of Meetings of the First Field Survey dated 23<sup>rd</sup> February 2017 as Annex 1.

#### 2. Procedures and Basic Principles of Japanese Grant

- 2-1. The Myanmar side agreed to take the necessary measures, as described in Annex 2, for smooth implementation of the Project. The contents of the Annex 2 will be elaborated and refined during the Preparatory Survey and be agreed in the mission dispatched for explanation of the Draft Preparatory Survey Report.
- 2-2. The contents of Annex 2 will be updated as the Preparatory Survey progresses, and eventually, will be used as an attachment to the Grant Agreement.

## 3. Selection of Structure Type of Jetty

- 3-1. The Team provided technical observations as to the type of jetty with the Directorate of Water Resources and Improvement of River System (DWIR) and Inland Water Transport (IWT) based on the Explanatory Notes which is attached as the Annex 3.
- 3-2. After reviewing the contents and making internal discussion among relevant stakeholders in the Myanmar side, DWIR adopted the fixed type jetty as the most preferable structure for the Project.
- 3-3. The Myanmar side expressed their concerns on the sedimentation risk that will not be avoidable even in the case of fixed type jetty. From this view point, the Myanmar side proposed to downgrade the score from "A" to "B" with regard to the criteria of "Applicability of River Bed Deformation". In addition, the Myanmar side mentioned the possibility to collaborate with the World Bank study (Ayeyarwaddy Integrated River Basin Management Project: AIRBM project) that plans to construct the river training structure for navigation enhancement in order to reduce sedimentation risk in the Project area.
- 3-4. The Myanmar side agreed to provide the information such as the schedule of the study, the schedule of implementation, progress reports of the study, and the output of the multi criteria analysis workshop which will be held in the middle of June, by the end of June 2017. The Team agreed to provide the layout plan, the pile arrangement, and the design depth by the end of May in order for Myanmar side to facilitate the numerical analysis of AIRBM project, that will allow the Myanmar side to take into consideration for the designing of the river training structure.

2ml

A4-2-2

#### 4. Management and Operation of Mandalay Port

- 4-1. The Team provided several alternatives for the management and operation with DWIR and IWT, including the future capacity development programme for IWT and DWIR, with Discussion Paper on Management and Operation of Mandalay Port which is attached as the Annex 4. The Team further explained the necessary preparation to establish port management systems including i) to establish organization, ii) to reserve human resources and budget allocations, iii) to establish rules and regulations, guidelines and manuals for management and operation that should be functioned before opening of the Mandalay port which is expected in August 2020. The Myanmar side agreed in principle.
- 4-2. Although the preference to "Tool Port" was expressed by the Myanmar side, the Myanmar side stated that the final decision will be made after further internal consultation. Both sides agreed that the Myanmar side will finalize the port management and operation option and inform JICA in writing by the end of August, 2017.
- 4-3. With regard to the implementation structure, the Myanmar side expressed the intention to establish the Management Committee for that jetty in which DMA, DWIR, IWT and Mandalay Regional Government representative will be involved. According to Conservation of Water Resources and River Law (2006), Regulations (2013) and organization structure of DWIR, DWIR is responsible to manage and enable to operate the river ports. DWIR already had port management section in its organization structure.
- 4-4. IWT will organize the Inland Port Operation Department that will be in charge of the operation of the Mandalay jetty. The Myanmar side explained that cabinet approval is required to establish the new department.

### 5. Schedule of the Survey

- 5-1. JICA will prepare a draft Preparatory Survey Report in English and dispatch a mission to Myanmar in order to explain its contents around in November, 2017.
- 5-2. If the contents of the draft Preparatory Survey Report are accepted and the undertakings for the Project are fully agreed by the Myanmar side, JICA will finalize the Preparatory Survey Report and send it to Myanmar around in January, 2018.
- 5-3. The above schedule is tentative and subject to change.

#### 6. Environmental and Social Considerations

6-1. The Myanmar side understood that the responsibility for environmental and social considerations lies under the Myanmar side and promised to give due considerations before and during implementation and after completion of the Project in accordance

 $\mathcal{M}_{\mathcal{I}}$ 

W X4-2-3 Y

- with the JICA Guidelines for Environmental and Social Considerations (April, 2010).
- 6-2. The Japanese side requested and the Myanmar side agreed for a timely review and submission of the EIA/IEE Report and other related documents to the Ministry of Natural Resources and Environmental Conservation and for taking any necessary follow up actions with the Ministry, in tandem with the Team, so that the Environmental Compliance Certificate (ECC) for the Project could be issued without delay. The Myanmar side also acknowledged that the ECC should be issued and submitted to JICA preferably before the Cabinet approval of the Project by the Government of Japan scheduled in February, 2018. It must be no later than a point of time that would allow the Myanmar side sufficient time to duly clear the project site, which has to come after providing necessary compensation and support to the project-affected persons. Project site needs to be cleared before the tendering stage scheduled in August, 2018.

#### 7. Other Relevant Issues

- 7-1. The joint stakeholder meeting (MOTC, DWIR, IWT and MOC) was held to share the progress of the study on 15<sup>th</sup> May, 2017.
- 7-2. The Team requested the financial records of DWIR for the past 5 years. The Myanmar side agreed to provide the records by the end of May, 2017.

Annex 1 The Minutes of Meetings of the First Field Survey dated 23<sup>rd</sup> February 2017

Annex 2 Major Undertakings to be taken by the Government of Myanmar

Annex 3 The Explanatory Notes for Selection of Structure Type of Jetty

Annex 4 Discussion Paper on Management and Operation of Mandalay Port



A4-2-4

## Minutes of Meetings on the Preparatory Survey for the Project for Development of Mandalay Port

In response to the request from the Government of the Republic of the Union of Myanmar (hereinafter referred to as "Myanmar"), Japan International Cooperation Agency (hereinafter referred to as "JICA") dispatched the Preparatory Survey Team for the Outline Design (hereinafter referred to as "the Team") of the Project for Development of Mandalay Port (hereinafter referred to as "the Project") to Myanmar, headed by Yoshimoto KOYANAGI, Acting Director, Transportation and ICT Group, Infrastructure and Peacebuilding Department, from 13th February to 13th March, 2017. The Team held a series of discussions with the officials of the Government of Myanmar and conducted a field survey. In the course of the discussions, both sides have confirmed the main items described in the attached sheets.

Nay Pyi Taw, 23<sup>rd</sup> February, 2017

以柳柱泉

Yoshimoto KOYANAGI

Acting Director,

Transportation and ICT Group

Infrastructure and Peacebuilding Department

Japan International Cooperation Agency

Japan

son ;

U Win Khant

Permanent Secretary

Ministry of Transport and Communications

The Republic of the Union of Myanmar

#### ATTACHMENT

#### 1. Objective of the Project

The objective of the Project is to facilitate transport and logistic flows at the Mandalay Port by developing the modernized port facilities and equipment, thereby contributing to sustainable economic growth in Myanmar.

#### 2. Title of the Preparatory Survey

Both sides confirmed the title of the Preparatory Survey as "the Preparatory Survey for the Project for Development of Mandalay Port".

## 3. Responsible authority for the Project

Both sides confirmed the authorities responsible for the Project are as follows:

- 3-1. The Directorate of Water Resources and Improvement of River Systems (DWIR) and Inland Water Transport (IWT) will be the executing agencies for the Project (hereinafter referred to as "the Executing Agencies"). DWIR plays a role as the owner of the Mandalay Port (hereinafter referred to as "the port"). IWT is responsible for operation and maintenance of the port as approved by Ministry of Transport and Communications (MOTC). The Executing Agencies shall coordinate with all the relevant authorities to ensure smooth implementation of the Project and ensure that the undertakings for the Project shall be managed by relevant authorities properly and on time. The organization charts are shown in Annex 1.
- 3-2. The line ministry of the Executing Agency is the Ministry of Transport and Communications (MOTC). The MOTC shall be responsible for supervising the Executing Agencies on behalf of the Government of Myanmar.

#### 4. Selection of the Project site

- 4-1. Both sides confirmed that MOTC will be the decision making authority for the location of the Project in consultation with the relevant authorities such as Ministry of Construction (MOC), Mandalay Region Government (MRG) and Mandalay City Development Committee (MCDC).
- 4-2. The Team conducted the preliminary assessment based on the request by the Myanmar side. As a base for the discussion on the assessment, both sides agreed the criteria and ratings of each location as per Annex 2.
- 4-3. The Myanmar side proposed to remove the Location 2 from the candidates, because any activities such as construction of structure and berthing/de-berthing at least 3,000 feet of upstream and downstream of the bridges, that may harm the stability of the bridge



1

- piers will be prohibited by the MOC's new major bridges law which is to be enacted in near future. The Team agreed to the proposal. The Myanmar side agreed to provide the relevant documents with the Team for future reference.
- 4-4. Although the preference to the Location 1 was expressed by the Myanmar side, the Myanmar side stated that the final decision will be made after further internal consultation. Both sides agreed that the Myanmar side will finalize the port location and inform JICA in writing by the end of March, 2017. The Team assured to provide continuous support to the Myanmar side to facilitate further discussion on the port location by providing detailed technical information during the first field survey.
- 4-5. Both sides confirmed that the joint stakeholder meeting (MOTC, DWIR, IWT, MOC, MRG and MCDC) will be held to share the progress of the study during the second field survey, which is expected to be dispatched around in April, 2017.
- 5. Items requested by the Government of Myanmar
- 5-1. As a result of discussions, both sides confirmed that the Government of Myanmar requested to construct port along Ayeyarwady River at Mandalay and procure equipment for the port as the pilot project including as follows:
  - Jetty
  - Cargo yard
  - Access road
  - Access bridge
  - Cargo handling machines
  - Warehouse
  - Administration building
  - Workshop facilities
- 5-2. JICA will assess the feasibility of the above requested items through the survey and will report the findings to the Government of Japan. The final scope of the Project will be decided by the Government of Japan.
- 6. Procedures and Basic Principles of Japanese Grant
  - 6-1. The Myanmar side agreed that the procedures and basic principles of Japanese Grant as described in Annex 3 shall be applied to the Project.
    - As for the monitoring of the implementation of the Project, JICA requires the Myanmar side to submit the Project Monitoring Report in quarterly basis, the form of which is attached as Annex 4.
  - 6-2. The Myanmar side agreed to take the necessary measures, as described in Annex 5, for smooth implementation of the Project. The contents of the Annex 5 will be elaborated





and refined during the Preparatory Survey and be agreed in the mission dispatched for explanation of the Draft Preparatory Survey Report.

The contents of Annex 5 will be updated as the Preparatory Survey progresses, and eventually, will be used as an attachment to the Grant Agreement.

#### 7. Schedule of the Survey

- 7-1. The Team will proceed with further survey in Myanmar until 13th March, 2017.
- 7-2. The Myanmar side will inform JICA of the final decision of the port location in writing by the end of March, 2017.
- 7-3. After receiving above notice for the port location, JICA will dispatch the Team for the second field survey around in April, 2017.
- 7-4. JICA will prepare a draft Preparatory Survey Report in English and dispatch a mission to Myanmar in order to explain its contents around in November, 2017.
- 7-5. If the contents of the draft Preparatory Survey Report are accepted and the undertakings for the Project are fully agreed by the Myanmar side, JICA will finalize the Preparatory Survey Report and send it to Myanmar around in January, 2018.
- 7-6. The above schedule is tentative and subject to change.

#### 8. Environmental and Social Considerations

- 8-1. The Myanmar side confirmed to give due environmental and social considerations before and during implementation, and after completion of the Project, in accordance with the JICA Guidelines for Environmental and Social Considerations (April, 2010).
- 8-2. The Project is categorized as "B" from the following considerations:

  The project is not considered to be a large-scale port project, is not located in a sensitive area, and has none of the sensitive characteristics under the JICA guidelines for environmental and social considerations (April 2010), it is not likely to have a significant adverse impact on the environment.
- 8-3. The Myanmar side agreed to conduct the necessary procedures concerning the environmental assessment (including stakeholder meetings, Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) /Initial Environmental Examination (IEE) and information disclosure, etc.) and make EIA/IEE report of the Project. The EIA/IEE approval shall be received from the responsible authorities and submitted to JICA preferably before the Cabinet approval of the Project by the Government of Japan which is scheduled around in February, 2018.
- 8-4. In case the Project that requires involuntary resettlement, the Myanmar side will prepare a Resettlement Action Plan (RAP)/Abbreviated Resettlement Action Plan (ARAP) and make it available to the public. In addition, the Myanmar side agreed to



provide the affected people with sufficient compensation and/or support in accordance with RAP/ARAP, which is consistent with the JICA Guidelines for Environmental and Social Considerations (April, 2010), in a timely manner.

#### 9. Other Relevant Issues

- 9-1. The Myanmar side emphasized the different roles between the Si Mee Khon Port and the proposed Mandalay Port. Whereas the former is mainly focused on the cargo/container handlings for Myotha Industrial Park, the latter will be solely developed as a public port that handles consumer related cargos for the people in Mandalay as well as those in Upper Myanmar.
- 9-2. As for the management and operation of the port, the Myanmar side stated that the formulation of the joint venture company between Japanese company or companies and IWT will be preferable option to enhance the capacity of IWT as a port operator. The Japanese side explained that the Team will provide several alternatives for the management and operations, and discuss with the Myanmar side the future capacity development of IWT.
- 9-3. The Myanmar side agreed that customs duties, internal taxes and other fiscal levies which may be imposed in Myanmar in relation to the Project are exempted under mutual agreement of Exchange of Note (E/N). If any temporary expenses stated before are caused by some reasons such as the delay of execution of tax exemption, the Myanmar side (MOTC / DWIR) shall bear the cost.

Annex 1 Organization Chart

Annex 2 Three Candidates of Port Location and Rating

Annex 3 Japanese Grant

Annex 4 Project Monitoring Report (template)

Annex 5 Major Undertakings to be taken by the Government of Myanmar

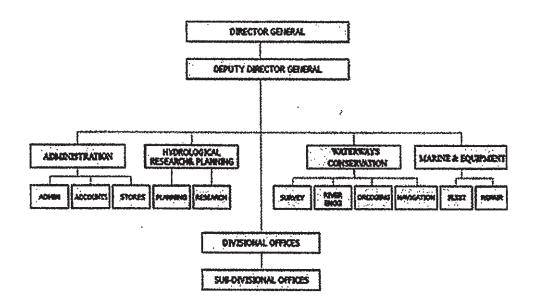




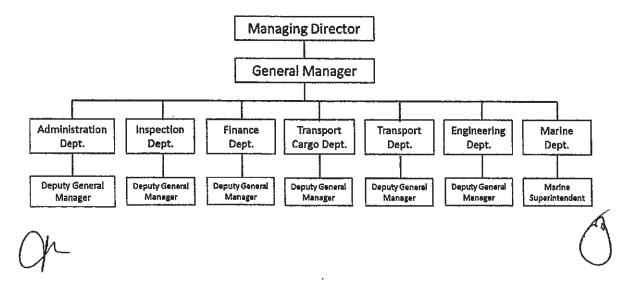
#### Annex 1

### **Organization Chart**

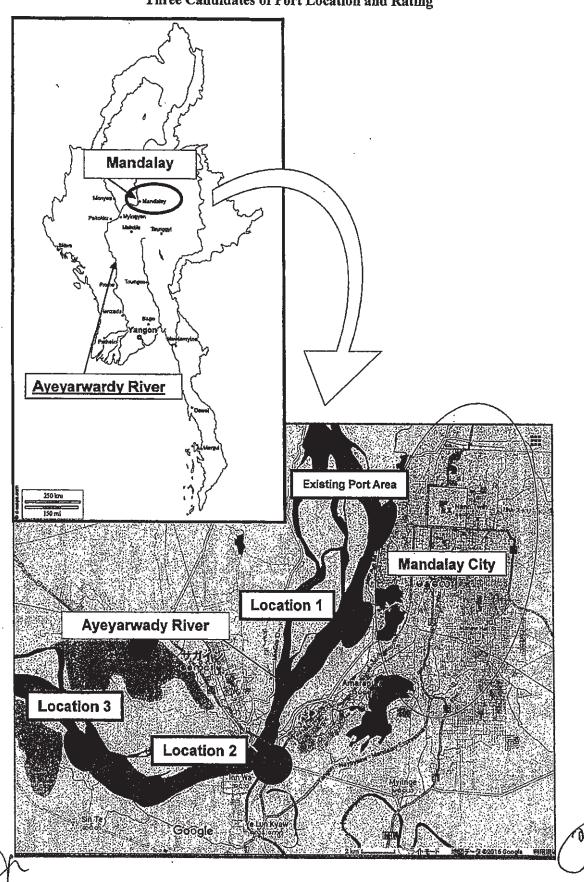
1) Directorate of Water Resources and Improvement of River Systems



## 2) Inland Water Transport



Annex 2
Three Candidates of Port Location and Rating



## Criteria and Rating for Port Location

| No | Criteria  | Location 1 | Location 2 | Location 3 |
|----|---|------------|------------|------------|
| 1. | Natural Condition   | <u> </u>   |            |            |
|    | 1.1 Water Depth   | В          | С          | A          |
|    | 1.2 Sedimentation Risk/Maintenance Dredging                 | В          | С          | A          |
| 2. | Consistency to City Plan                                    |            |            |            |
|    | 2.1 Access to Industrial/Commercial Areas                   | A          | A          | С          |
|    | 2.2 Influence to Traffic City Congestion                    | В          | A          | A          |
| 3. | Social Environment (Resettlement) & Implementation Schedule | В          | B(-)       | B(-)       |
| 4. | Future Expansion Area                                       | A          | В          | A          |
| 5. | Construction Cost   | В          | Α          | С          |
| 6. | Safety of Ship Maneuvering                                  | A          | В          | A          |
| 7. | Competitiveness against Rail/Road Transport                 | A          | A          | С          |
|    | Assessment (Preliminary)                                    | A          | _*         | В          |

<sup>\*</sup> Legal restriction: In the area of minimum 3,000 feet of upper and lower stream sides from the bridge, it is prohibited for ship berthing and de-berthing. Because of this reason, Location 2 was excluded from the candidate site in the joint stakeholder meeting held on February 21, 2017.

### Remarks:

A: suitable

B: fairly suitable

C: poorly suitable



#### JAPANESE GRANT

The Japanese Grant is non-reimbursable fund provided to a recipient country (hereinafter referred to as "the Recipient") to purchase the products and/or services (engineering services and transportation of the products, etc.) for its economic and social development in accordance with the relevant laws and regulations of Japan. Followings are the basic features of the project grants operated by JICA (hereinafter referred to as "Project Grants").

#### 1. Procedures of Project Grants

Project Grants are conducted through following procedures (See "PROCEDURES OF JAPANESE GRANT" for details):

- (1) Preparation
  - The Preparatory Survey (hereinafter referred to as "the Survey") conducted by JICA
- (2) Appraisal
  - -Appraisal by the government of Japan (hereinafter referred to as "GOJ") and JICA, and Approval by the Japanese Cabinet
- (3) Implementation

Exchange of Notes -

-The Notes exchanged between the GOJ and the government of the Recipient

Grant Agreement (hereinafter referred to as "the G/A")

-Agreement concluded between JICA and the Recipient

Banking Arrangement (hereinafter referred to as "the B/A")

-Opening of bank account by the Recipient in a bank in Japan (hereinafter referred to as "the Bank") to receive the grant

Construction works/procurement

- -Implementation of the project (hereinafter referred to as "the Project") on the basis of the G/A
- (4) Ex-post Monitoring and Evaluation
  - -Monitoring and evaluation at post-implementation stage

#### 2. Preparatory Survey

(1) Contents of the Survey

The aim of the Survey is to provide basic documents necessary for the appraisal of the the



Project made by the GOJ and JICA. The contents of the Survey are as follows:

- Confirmation of the background, objectives, and benefits of the Project and also institutional capacity of relevant agencies of the Recipient necessary for the implementation of the Project.
- Evaluation of the feasibility of the Project to be implemented under the Japanese Grant from a technical, financial, social and economic point of view.
- Confirmation of items agreed between both parties concerning the basic concept of the Project.
- Preparation of an outline design of the Project.
- Estimation of costs of the Project.
- Confirmation of Environmental and Social Considerations

The contents of the original request by the Recipient are not necessarily approved in their initial form. The Outline Design of the Project is confirmed based on the guidelines of the Japanese Grant.

JICA requests the Recipient to take measures necessary to achieve its self-reliance in the implementation of the Project. Such measures must be guaranteed even though they may fall outside of the jurisdiction of the executing agency of the Project. Therefore, the contents of the Project are confirmed by all relevant organizations of the Recipient based on the Minutes of Discussions.

#### (2) Selection of Consultants

For smooth implementation of the Survey, JICA contracts with (a) consulting firm(s). JICA selects (a) firm(s) based on proposals submitted by interested firms.

#### (3) Result of the Survey

JICA reviews the report on the results of the Survey and recommends the GOJ to appraise the implementation of the Project after confirming the feasibility of the Project.





### 3. Basic Principles of Project Grants

#### (1) Implementation Stage

#### 1) The E/N and the G/A

After the Project is approved by the Cabinet of Japan, the Exchange of Notes (hereinafter referred to as "the E/N") will be singed between the GOJ and the Government of the Recipient to make a pledge for assistance, which is followed by the conclusion of the G/A between JICA and the Recipient to define the necessary articles, in accordance with the E/N, to implement the Project, such as conditions of disbursement, responsibilities of the Recipient, and procurement conditions. The terms and conditions generally applicable to the Japanese Grant are stipulated in the "General Terms and Conditions for Japanese Grant (January 2016)."

- 2) Banking Arrangements (B/A) (See "Financial Flow of Japanese Grant (A/P Type)" for details)
  - a) The Recipient shall open an account or shall cause its designated authority to open an account under the name of the Recipient in the Bank, in principle. JICA will disburse the Japanese Grant in Japanese yen for the Recipient to cover the obligations incurred by the Recipient under the verified contracts.
  - b) The Japanese Grant will be disbursed when payment requests are submitted by the Bank to JICA under an Authorization to Pay (A/P) issued by the Recipient.

#### 3) Procurement Procedure

The products and/or services necessary for the implementation of the Project shall be procured in accordance with JICA's procurement guidelines as stipulated in the G/A.

#### 4) Selection of Consultants

In order to maintain technical consistency, the consulting firm(s) which conducted the Survey will be recommended by JICA to the Recipient to continue to work on the Project's implementation after the E/N and G/A.

#### 5) Eligible source country

In using the Japanese Grant disbursed by JICA for the purchase of products and/or services, the eligible source countries of such products and/or services shall be Japan and/or the Recipient. The Japanese Grant may be used for the purchase of the products and/or services of a third country as eligible, if necessary, taking into account the quality, competitiveness.





and economic rationality of products and/or services necessary for achieving the objective of the Project. However, the prime contractors, namely, constructing and procurement firms, and the prime consulting firm, which enter into contracts with the Recipient, are limited to "Japanese nationals", in principle.

#### Contracts and Concurrence by JICA

The Recipient will conclude contracts denominated in Japanese yen with Japanese nationals. Those contracts shall be concurred by JICA in order to be verified as eligible for using the Japanese Grant.

#### 7) Monitoring

The Recipient is required to take their initiative to carefully monitor the progress of the Project in order to ensure its smooth implementation as part of their responsibility in the G/A, and to regularly report to JICA about its status by using the Project Monitoring Report (PMR).

#### 8) Safety Measures

The Recipient must ensure that the safety is highly observed during the implementation of the Project.

#### 9) Construction Quality Control Meeting

Construction Quality Control Meeting (hereinafter referred to as the "Meeting") will be held for quality assurance and smooth implementation of the Works at each stage of the Works. The member of the Meeting will be composed by the Recipient (or executing agency), the Consultant, the Contractor and JICA. The functions of the Meeting are as followings:

- a) Sharing information on the objective, concept and conditions of design from the Contractor, before start of construction.
- b) Discussing the issues affecting the Works such as modification of the design, test, inspection, safety control and the Client's obligation, during of construction.

#### (2) Ex-post Monitoring and Evaluation Stage

1) After the project completion, JICA will continue to keep in close contact with the Recipient





in order to monitor that the outputs of the Project is used and maintained properly to attain its expected outcomes.

2) In principle, JICA will conduct ex-post evaluation of the Project after three years from the completion. It is required for the Recipient to furnish any necessary information as JICA may reasonably request.

#### (3) Others

#### 1) Environmental and Social Considerations

The Recipient shall carefully consider environmental and social impacts by the Project and must comply with the environmental regulations of the Recipient and JICA Guidelines for Environmental and Social Considerations (April, 2010).

## 2) Major undertakings to be taken by the Government of the Recipient

For the smooth and proper implementation of the Project, the Recipient is required to undertake necessary measures including land acquisition, and bear an advising commission of the A/P and payment commissions paid to the Bank as agreed with the GOJ and/or JICA. The Government of the Recipient shall ensure that customs duties, internal taxes and other fiscal levies which may be imposed in the Recipient with respect to the purchase of the Products and/or the Services be exempted or be borne by its designated authority without using the Grant and its accrued interest, since the grant fund comes from the Japanese taxpayers.

#### 3) Proper Use

The Recipient is required to maintain and use properly and effectively the products and/or services under the Project (including the facilities constructed and the equipment purchased), to assign staff necessary for this operation and maintenance and to bear all the expenses other than those covered by the Japanese Grant.

#### 4) Export and Re-export

The products purchased under the Japanese Grant should not be exported or re-exported from the Recipient.



#### PROCEDURES OF JAPANESE GRANT

| Stage             | Procedures   | Remarks  | Rosipient<br>Government | Japanese<br>Government | JICA | Consultants | Contractors | Agont Bank |
|-------------------|--|--|-------------------------|------------------------|------|-------------|-------------|------------|
| Official Request  | Request for grants through diplomatic channel  | Request shall be submitted before appraisal stage.   | ×                       | ×                      |      |             |             |            |
| 1, Preparation    | (1) Preparatory Survey Preparation of outline design and cost estimate                                 |  | ×                       |                        | ×    | x           |             |            |
|                   | (2)Preparatory Survey Explanation of draft outline design, including cost estimate, undertakings, etc. |  | x                       |                        | ×    | x           |             |            |
| 2. Appraisal      | (3)Agreement on conditions for implementation  | Conditions will be explained with the draft notes (E/N) and Grant Agreement (G/A) which will be signed before approval by Japanese government. | х                       | x (E/N)                |      |             |             |            |
|                   | (4) Approval by the Japanese cabinet   |  |                         | ×                      |      |             |             |            |
|                   | (5) Exchange of Notes (E/N)  |  | х                       | x                      |      |             |             |            |
|                   | (6) Signing of Grant Agreement (G/A)   |  | ×                       |                        | ×    |             |             |            |
|                   | (7) Banking Arrangement (B/A)  | Need to be informed to JICA  | ×                       |                        |      |             |             | x          |
|                   | (8) Contracting with consultant and issuance of Authorization to Pay (A/P)                             | Concurrence by JICA is required  | х                       |                        |      | ×           |             | x          |
|                   | (9) Detail design (D/D)  |  | ×                       |                        |      | ×           |             |            |
| 3. Implementation | (10) Preparation of bidding documents  | Concurrence by JICA is required  | х                       |                        |      | x           |             |            |
|                   | (11) Bidding   | Concurrence by JICA is required  | ×                       |                        |      | ×           | x           |            |
|                   | (12) Contracting with contractor/supplier and issuance of A/P  | Concurrence by JICA is required  | ×                       |                        |      |             | ×           | ×          |
|                   | (13) Construction works/procurement  | Concurrence by JICA is required for<br>major modification of design and<br>amendment of contracts.   | ×                       |                        |      | ×           | ×           |            |
|                   | (14) Completion certificate  |  | ×                       |                        |      | ×           | х           |            |
| 4. Ex-post        | (15) Ex-post monitoring  | To be implemented generally after 1, 3, 10 years of completion, subject to change  | ×                       |                        | x    |             |             |            |
| evaluation        | (16) Ex-post evaluation  | To be implemented basically after 3 years of completion  | ×                       |                        | ×    |             |             |            |

#### notes:

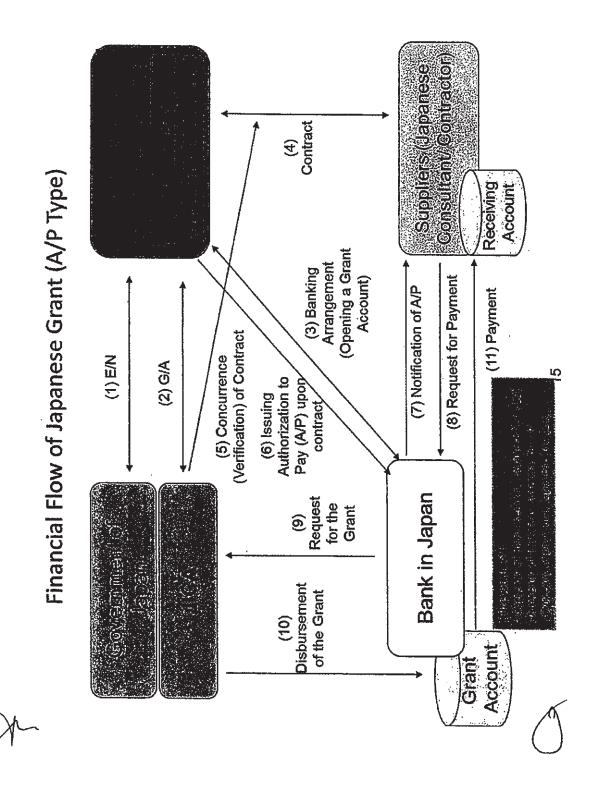
<sup>2.</sup> Concurrence by JICA is required for allocation of grant for remaining amount and/or contingencies as agreed in the G/A.





14

<sup>1.</sup> Project Monitoring Report and Report for Project Completion shall be submitted to JICA as agreed in the G/A.



## **Project Monitoring Report** on Project Name Grant Agreement No. XXXXXXX 20XX, Month

## **Organizational Information**

| Marchen in the           | Person in Charge | (Designation)        | <del></del> | - |
|--------------------------|------------------|----------------------|-------------|---|
|                          | Contacts         | Address:             |             | - |
|                          |                  | Phone/FAX: Email:    |             | - |
|                          |                  |                      |             |   |
|                          | Person in Charge | (Designation)        |             | _ |
| Miratani Trendrina.<br>A | Contacts         | Address:             |             | - |
| ***                      |                  | Phone/FAX: Email:    |             | - |
|                          |                  |                      |             |   |
|                          | Person in Charge | (Designation)        | ·····       | _ |
| elline sa utusia.        | Contacts         | Address:             |             |   |
|                          |                  | Phone/FAX:<br>Email: |             | _ |

## General Information:

| 1975<br>1975<br>1975<br>1975<br>1975<br>1975<br>1975<br>1975   |   |
|--|---|
|  | Signed date: Duration:  |
| 10, 20<br>10,  Signed date:<br>Duration:                                     |
| វី ហៀត ភាពពីក្នុំ គ្រប់<br>នៅក្នុង ក្នុង   | Government of Japan: Not exceeding JPYmil.  Government of (): |





| 1          | Project Objective   |
|------------|---|
|            | Troject Objective   |
|            |   |
|            | •   |
| r          | Project Rationale  Higher level chiestiyes to which the project contributes (actionally actionally |
|            | <ul> <li>Higher-level objectives to which the project contributes (national/regional/sectoral polic<br/>and strategies)</li> </ul>  |
|            | - Situation of the target groups to which the project addresses   |
|            | •   |
|            |   |
|            | Indicators for measurement of "Effectiveness"   |
| 1300       | •   |
| U)         | udentelogides (oz generativeldi) superficie (dipografologity).<br>Prografiadorios de supersus es establica (versus es supersus establica (versus es su  |
| 2124       | Ouguda Time Harger (17.5)   |
|            | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·   |
|            |   |
|            | itative indicators to measure the attainment of project objectives  |
|            | ltative indicators to measure the attainment of project objectives  |
|            | ltative indicators to measure the attainment of project objectives  |
| G/A        | liative indicators to measure the attainment of project objectives  Details of the Project  |
| G/A        | Details of the Project  |
| (%)<br>(1) | Details of the Project  Location  |
| (%)<br>(1) | Details of the Project  Location  |
|            | Details of the Project  Location Components Original Actual   |
|            | Details of the Project  Location Components Original Actual   |
|            | Details of the Project  Location  Components  Original  Actual  (proposed in the ourline design)  Scope of the work   |
|            | Details of the Project  Location  Components  Original  Actual  (proposed in the outline design)  |
|            | Details of the Project  Location Components  Original  Scope of the work Components  Original  Original  Actual   |
|            | Details of the Project  Location Components  Original  Scope of the work Components  Original  Original  Actual   |
|            | Details of the Project  Location Components  Original  Scope of the work Components  Original  Original  Actual   |
|            | Details of the Project  Location  Components  (proposed in the outsine design)  Scope of the work  Components  Original  Actual  (proposed in the outsine design)   |
| usc        | Location Components Original Actual  Scope of the work Components Original Actual  (proposed inche outline design)  (proposed in the outline design)  |

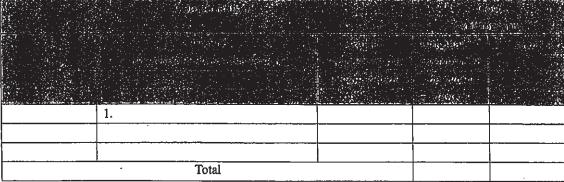
2-3 Implementation Schedule

| No officers   | y saka maka 201<br>'Yange fila oulke<br>''''''''''''''''''''''''''''' | ที่เป็น (สี 25 ค. 25 ค. 25 ค. 25 ค. 25 ค. 25 ค. 25 ค. 25 ค. 25 ค. 25 ค. 25 ค. 25 ค. 25 ค. 25 ค. 25 ค. 25 ค. 25 | Actual |
|---|---|--|--------|
| The first transfer of the first transfer of |   |  |        |

Reasons for any changes of the schedule, and their effects on the project (if any)

- 2-4 Obligations by the Recipient
  - 2-4-1 Progress of Specific Obligations
    See Attachment 2.
  - 2-4-2 Activities
    See Attachment 3.
  - 2-4-3 Report on RD See Attachment 11.
- 2-5 Project Cost

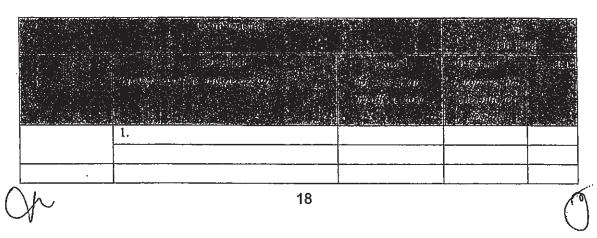
#### 2-5-1 Cost borne by the Grant(Confidential until the Bidding)



Note: 1) Date of estimation:

2) Exchange rate: 1 US Dollar = Yen

### 2-5-2 Cost borne by the Recipient



| Note:     | 1) Date of estimation:  |
|-----------|---|
| 14010.    | 2) Exchange rate: 1 US Dollar =   |
|           | 2) 21.1-1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1   |
| Reasons   | for the remarkable gaps between the original and actual cost, and the countermeasures (if any)      |
| (PMR)     |   |
| (1.1.1.9  |   |
|           |   |
|           |   |
| 2-6       | Executing Agency  |
| 4-0       | - Organization's role, financial position, capacity, cost recovery etc,                             |
|           | - Organization Chart including the unit in charge of the implementation and number of               |
|           | employees.  |
| Origin    | al (at the time of outline design)  |
| name:     |   |
| role:     |   |
| financi   | al situation:   |
| institut  | ional and organizational arrangement (organogram):  |
|           | resources (number and ability of staff):  |
| 110111011 | Tobourous (named and ability of Starry,   |
| Actual    | (PMP)   |
| Actual    | (1 MAY  |
|           |   |
|           |   |
|           |   |
| 2-7       | Environmental and Casial I  |
| - •       | Environmental and Social Impacts  |
|           | sults of environmental monitoring based on Attachment 5 (in accordance with Schedule 4 of the       |
|           | greement).  |
| Agreem    | esults of social monitoring based on in Attachment 5 (in accordance with Schedule 4 of the Grant    |
|           | osed information related to results of environmental and social monitoring to local stakeholders    |
| (whenev   | ver applicable).  |
| (         |   |
|           |   |
|           |   |
| 1555      | ration and Maintenance (O&M)  |
|           | 2011 14 200 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1   |
| 3-1       | Physical Arrangement  |
|           | - Plan for O&M (number and skills of the staff in the responsible division or section, availability |
|           | of manuals and guidelines, availability of spareparts, etc.)  |
|           |   |
| Origina   | l (at the time of outline design)   |
|           |   |
|           |   |
| Actual    | (PMR)   |
|           |   |
|           |   |
| <u> </u>  |   |

Op

19

Budgetary Arrangement
- Required O&M cost and actual budget allocation for O&M

| Original (at the time of outline design) |   |
|--|---|
| Actual (PMR)                             | · , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , |
|  |   |

# 4º Potential Risks and Mitigation Measures

- Potential risks which may affect the project implementation, attainment of objectives, sustainability
- Mitigation measures corresponding to the potential risks

Assessment of Potential Risks (at the time of outline design)

| Persprendikali kultur    |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| 1. (Description of Risk) | Probability: High/Moderate/Low                        |
|                          | Impact: High/Moderate/Low                             |
|                          | Analysis of Probability and Impact:                   |
|                          | Mitigation Macayana                                   |
|                          | Mitigation Measures:                                  |
|                          | Action required during the implementation stage:      |
|                          | Contingency Plan (if applicable):                     |
| 2. (Description of Risk) | Probability: High/Moderate/Low                        |
|                          | Impact: High/Moderate/Low                             |
|                          | Analysis of Probability and Impact:                   |
|                          | Mitigation Measures:                                  |
|                          | Action required during the implementation stage:      |
|                          | Contingency Plan (if applicable):                     |
| 3. (Description of Risk) | Probability: High/Moderate/Low                        |
| (_ 0000.p.00.000)        | Impact: High/Moderate/Low                             |
|                          | Analysis of Probability and Impact:                   |
|                          | Mitigation Measures:                                  |
|                          | Action required during the implementation stage:      |
|                          | Action reduited mittig into imbiguignmentation stage; |
|                          | Contingency Plan (if applicable):                     |



| Actual Situation and Countermeasures  |
|---|
| (PMR)   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
| 5. Evaluation and Monitoring Plan (after the work completion)   |
|   |
| 5-1 Overall evaluation  |
| Please describe your overall evaluation on the project.   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
| 5-2 Lessons Learnt and Recommendations  |
| Please raise any lessons learned from the project experience, which might be valuable for the future  |
| assistance or similar type of projects, as well as any recommendations, which might be beneficial for |
| better realization of the project effect, impact and assurance of sustainability.                     |
|   |
|   |
| 5-3 Monitoring Plan of the Indicators for Post-Evaluation   |
| Please describe monitoring methods, section(s)/department(s) in charge of monitoring, frequency, the  |
| term to monitor the indicators stipulated in 1-3.   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
| Jr.   |
| •   |

#### Attachment

- 1. Project Location Map
- 2. Specific obligations of the Recipient which will not be funded with the Grant
- 3. Monthly Report submitted by the Consultant

Appendix - Photocopy of Contractor's Progress Report (if any)

- Consultant Member List
- Contractor's Main Staff List
- 4. Check list for the Contract (including Record of Amendment of the Contract/Agreement and Schedule of Payment)
- 5. Environmental Monitoring Form / Social Monitoring Form
- 6. Monitoring sheet on price of specified materials (Quarterly)
- 7. Report on Proportion of Procurement (Recipient Country, Japan and Third Countries) (PMR (final )only)
- 8. Pictures (by JPEG style by CD-R) (PMR (final)only)
- 9. Equipment List (PMR (final )only)
- 10. Drawing (PMR (final )only)
- 11. Report on RD (After project)





Monitoring sheet on price of specified materials

1. Initial Conditions (Confirmed) Item 2 Item 3 Item 1 Item 4 Item 5

2. Monitoring of the Unit Price of Specified Materials
(1) Method of Monitoring: ●●t
(2) Result of the Monitoring Survey on Unit Price for each specified materials

|   |       |       |       |       | -      |   |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|---|
| : |       |       |       |       |        | i |
|   |       |       |       |       |        |   |
|   |       |       |       |       |        |   |
|   |       |       |       |       |        |   |
|   |       |       |       |       |        |   |
|   |       |       |       |       |        |   |
|   |       |       |       |       |        |   |
|   |       |       |       |       | !      |   |
|   |       |       |       |       |        |   |
|   | tem 1 | tem 2 | tem 3 | hem 4 | Item 5 |   |
|   | -     | 2     | ~     | 4     | · \    | _ |

(3) Summary of Discussion with Contractor (if necessary)



Report on Proportion of Procurement (Recipient Country, Japan and Third Countries)
(Actual Expenditure by Construction and Equipment each)

|                             | Domestic Procurement | Foreign Procurement | Foreign Procurement | Total |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------|
|                             | (Recipient Country)  | (Japan)             | (Third Countries)   | Ω     |
|                             | ¥                    | В                   | ၁                   |       |
| Construction Cost           | (A/D%)               | (B/D%)              | (%D/)               |       |
| Direct Construction         | (%D/V)               | (B/D%)              | (C/D%)              |       |
| Cost                        |                      |                     |                     |       |
| others                      | (A/D%)               | (B/D%)              | (%Q/D)              |       |
| Equipment Cost              | (A/D%)               | (B/D%)              | (%Q/D)              |       |
| Design and Supervision Cost | (A/D%)               | (B/D%)              | (%Q/D)              |       |
| Total                       | (A/D%)               | (B/D%)              | (C/D%)              |       |
|                             |                      |                     |                     |       |



### Annex 5

## Major Undertakings to be taken by the Government of Myanmar

1. Specific obligations of the Government of Myanmar which will not be funded with the Grant

## (1) Before the Tender

| NO | Items  | Deadline   | In charge  | Estimated Cost<br>(MMK) | Ref. |
|----|--|--|--|-------------------------|------|
| 1  | To open Bank Account (Banking Arrangement (B/A))   | within 1 month after G/A                           | Ministry of<br>Planning<br>and Finance<br>(MOPF) |                         |      |
|    | To issue A/P to a bank in Japan (the Agent Bank) for the payment to the consultant   | within I month after the signing of the contract   | DWIR   |                         |      |
|    | To approve IEE/EIA (Conditions of approval should be fulfilled, if any)  | before the Project approval by<br>Japanese Cabinet | MONREC/<br>DWIR                                  |                         |      |
|    | To secure the necessary budget and implement land acquisition and resettlement (including preparation of resettlement sites), and compensation with full replacement cost in accordance with RAP                                       | before start of the construction                   | MOTC/<br>DWIR                                    |                         |      |
|    | To implement social monitoring, and to submit the monitoring results to JICA, by using the monitoring form, on a quarterly basis as a part of Project Monitoring Report  | till land acquisition and resettlement complete    | DWIR   |                         | 1    |
|    | To secure and clear the following lands (to be revised)  1) right of way for access road  2) project sites  3) temporary construction yard and stock yard near the Project area  4) borrow pit and disposal site near the Project area | before notice of the bidding<br>document           | DWIR   |                         |      |
| 7  | To obtain the planning, zoning, building permit  | before notice of the bidding document              | DWIR   |                         |      |
|    | To clear, level and reclaim the following sites (to be revised)  1) existing facilities (if any)  2) leveling and reclaiming the sites (if required)   | before notice of the tender<br>document            | DWIR   |                         |      |
| 9  | To submit Project Monitoring Report (with the result of Detail Design)   | before preparation of bidding documents            | DWIR   |                         |      |

## (2) During the Project Implementation

|   | $\neg$ |       |          |           |                      |      | 4 |
|---|--------|-------|----------|-----------|----------------------|------|---|
| 1 | 10     | Items | Deadline | In charge | Estimated Cost (MMK) | Ref. |   |





|          |  |                                  | · ,     |              |     |
|----------|--|----------------------------------|---------|--------------|-----|
|          | To issue A/P to a bank in Japan (the Agent Bank) for the   | within 1 month after the         | DWIR    | 1            |     |
|          | payment to the Supplier(s)   | signing of the contract(s)       |         |              |     |
| 2        | To bear the following commissions to a bank of Japan for the   | 1                                |         |              |     |
|          | banking services based upon the B/A  |                                  |         |              |     |
|          | Advising commission of A/P   | within I month after the         | DIAM.   | -            |     |
|          |  | singing of the contract          | DWIR    | . 1          | - 1 |
|          | 2) Payment commission for A/P  | every payment                    | DWIR    | •            |     |
| 3        | To ensure prompt unloading and customs clearance at ports of   | during the Project               | DWIR    |              |     |
|          | disembarkation in recipient country and to assist the  | J                                |         | i            |     |
|          | Supplier(s) with internal transportation therein   |                                  | - 1     |              |     |
|          | To accord Japanese nationals and/or physical persons of third  | during the Project               | DWIR    |              |     |
|          | countries whose services may be required in connection with  | daming the 1 to jest             | DWIK    | İ            |     |
|          | the supply of the products and the services such facilities as   |                                  | 1       | ,            |     |
|          | may be necessary for their entry into the country of the   |                                  |         | ļ            |     |
|          | Recipient and stay therein for the performance of their work   |                                  |         |              | ļ   |
|          | To ensure that customs duties, internal taxes and other fiscal   | duda she Pertera                 | 1400004 |              |     |
|          | evies which may be imposed in the country of the Recipient   | during the Project               | MOPF/   | Į            |     |
|          | The state of the s |                                  | DWIR    |              |     |
| 1 1      | with respect to the purchase of the products and/or the services   |                                  |         |              |     |
|          | be exempted  |                                  |         |              |     |
|          | To bear all the expenses, other than those to be borne by the  | during the Project               | DWIR    |              |     |
|          | Grant Aid, necessary for the Project implementation  |                                  |         |              |     |
|          | 1) To submit Project Monitoring Report   | every quarter                    | DWIR    |              |     |
|          | To submit Project Monitoring Report (final)  | within one month after           | DWIR    |              |     |
|          |  | signing of Certificate of        |         |              |     |
|          | ·  | Completion for the works         |         |              |     |
|          |  | under the contract(s)            |         |              |     |
| 8        | To submit a report concerning completion of the Project  | within six months after          | DWIR    |              |     |
|          |  | completion of the Project        |         |              |     |
| 9        | To construct access roads outside the site   | 3 months before completion       | DWIR    |              |     |
|          |  | of the construction              |         |              |     |
| 10       | To provide facilities for distribution of electricity, water supply  |                                  | DWIR'   |              |     |
|          | and drainage and other incidental facilities necessary for the   |                                  |         |              |     |
|          | implementation of the Project outside the site(s)  |                                  |         |              |     |
|          | 1) Electricity   | before start of the construction | DWIR    |              |     |
|          | The distributing line to the site  | <u> </u>                         |         |              |     |
|          | 2) Water Supply  | 6 months before completion       | DWIR    |              |     |
|          | The city water distribution main to the site   | of the construction              |         |              | ļ   |
|          | 3) Drainage  | 6 months before completion       | DWIR    |              |     |
|          | The city drainage main ( for storm, sewer and others ) to the  | of the construction              |         |              |     |
|          | site   |                                  |         |              |     |
| 11       | To take necessary measure for safety construction  | during the construction          | DWIR    |              | 1   |
|          | traffic control  |                                  |         | ]            |     |
|          | - rope off   |                                  |         | }            |     |
| 12       | To implement EMP and EMoP  | during the construction          | DWIR    |              |     |
| 13       | To submit results of environmental monitoring to JICA, by  | during the construction          | DWIR    | <del> </del> |     |
| 13       | using the monitoring form, on a quarterly basis as a part of   |                                  | Dum     |              |     |
| }        | Project Monitoring Report  |                                  |         | 1            |     |
| <b>.</b> | To implement RAP (livelihood restoration program, if needed)   | for a period based on            | DWIR    | <del> </del> |     |
| 14       | to unbiometric from the transfer brokism in uccoed)  | 1                                |         | !            |     |
| <u> </u> | <u> </u>   | livelihood restoration program   | L       | 1            |     |





| $\overline{}$ |  |                               |      |   |  |
|---------------|--|-------------------------------|------|---|--|
| 15            | To implement social monitoring, and to submit the monitoring     | - until the end of livelihood | DWIR |   |  |
| 1             | results to JICA, by using the monitoring form, on a quarterly    | restoration program (In case  |      | i |  |
|               | basis as a part of Project Monitoring Report                     | that livelihood restoration   |      |   |  |
|               | - Period of the monitoring may be extended if affected           | program is provided)          |      | 1 |  |
|               | persons' livelihoods are not sufficiently restored. Extension of |                               |      |   |  |
|               | the monitoring will be decided based on agreement between        |                               |      |   |  |
|               | DWIR and JICA.   |                               |      |   |  |

## (3) After the Project

| NO | Items   | Deadline                              | In charge | Estimated Cost<br>(MMK) | Ref. |
|----|---|---------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|------|
| 1  | To implement EMP and EMoP   | for a period based on EMP<br>and EMoP | DWIR      | -                       |      |
|    | To submit results of environmental monitoring to JICA, by using the monitoring form, semiannually  - The period of environmental monitoring may be extended if any significant negative impacts on the environment are found. The extension of environmental monitoring will be decided based on the agreement between DWIR and JICA. | for three years after the<br>Project  | DWIR      |                         |      |
|    | To maintain and use properly and effectively the facilities constructed and equipment provided under the Grant Aid  1) Alfocation of maintenance cost  2) Operation and maintenance structure  3) Routine check/Periodic inspection   | After completion of the construction  | DWIR      |                         |      |

2. Other obligations of the Government of Myanmar funded with the Grant

| Ю | Items   | Deadline | Amount (Million Japanese Yen)* |
|---|---|----------|--------------------------------|
| 2 | To construct the jetty, cargo yard, access road, access bridge, necessary facilities and to procure equipment  1) To conduct the following transportation  a) Marine(Air) transportation of the products from Japan / third countries to the recipient country  b) Internal transportation from the port of disembarkation to the project site  2) To construct access roads  a) Within the site  3) To construct the temporary building  4) To provide facilities for the distribution of electricity, water supply, drainage and other incidental facilities  a) Electricity  - The drop wiring and internal wiring within the site  - The main circuit breaker and transformer  b) Water Supply  - The supply system within the site (receiving and/or elevated tanks)  c) Drainage  - The drainage system (for toilet sewer, ordinary waster, storm drainage and others) within the site  d) Furniture and Equipment  - Project equipment  To implement detailed design, bidding support and construction supervision  (Consulting Service) |          |                                |
|   | Total   |          | xxx                            |

\*The Amount is provisional. This is subject to the approval of the Government of Japan.





## Major Undertakings to be taken by the Government of Myanmar

1. Specific obligations of the Government of Myanmar which will not be funded with the Grant

## (1) Before the Tender

| NO | Items  | Deadline   | In charge  | Estimated Cost<br>(MMK) | Ref. |
|----|--|--|--|-------------------------|------|
| 1  | To open Bank Account (Banking Arrangement (B/A))   | within 1 month after G/A                           | Ministry of<br>Planning<br>and Finance<br>(MOPF) |                         |      |
| 2  |  | within 1 month after the signing of the contract   | DWIR   |                         | ·    |
| 3  | To approve IEE/EIA (Conditions of approval should be fulfilled, if any)  | before the Project approval by<br>Japanese Cabinet | MONREC/<br>DWIR                                  |                         |      |
| 4  | To secure the necessary budget and implement land acquisition and resettlement (including preparation of resettlement sites), and compensation with full replacement cost in accordance with RAP | before start of the construction                   | MOTC/<br>DWIR                                    |                         |      |
| 5  | To implement social monitoring, and to submit the monitoring results to JICA, by using the monitoring form, on a quarterly basis as a part of Project Monitoring Report                          | till land acquisition and resettlement complete    | DWIR   |                         |      |
| 6  |  | before notice of the bidding<br>document           | DWIR   |                         |      |
| 7  | To obtain the planning, zoning, building permit  | before notice of the bidding document              | DWIR   |                         |      |
| 8  | To clear, level and reclaim the following sites (to be revised)  1) existing facilities (if any)  2) leveling and reclaiming the sites (if required)   | before notice of the tender<br>document            | DWIR   |                         |      |
| 9  | To submit Project Monitoring Report (with the result of Detail Design)   | before preparation of bidding documents            | DWIR   |                         |      |

## (2) During the Project Implementation

| NO Items Deadline In charge (MMK) Ref. |
|--|
|--|

| 1             | To issue A/P to a bank in Japan (the Agent Bank) for the            | within 1 month after the                       | DWIR   |              |  |
|---------------|---|--|--------|--------------|--|
|               |   | signing of the contract(s)                     | DWIK   |              |  |
| _             | To bear the following commissions to a bank of Japan for the        | signing of the contract(s)                     |        |              | -  |
| - 1           | banking services based upon the B/A                                 | İ  |        |              |  |
| - 1           | 1) Advising commission of A/P                                       | within 1 month after the                       |        |              | -  |
| - 1           | ry Advising commission of Aut                                       | singing of the contract                        | DWIR   |              |  |
|               | 2) Payment commission for A/P                                       | every payment                                  |        | <del></del>  |  |
|               | 2) Fayment commission for AFF                                       | every payment                                  | DWIR   |              |  |
| 3             | To ensure prompt unloading and customs clearance at ports of        | during the Project                             | DWIR   | İ            |  |
|               | disembarkation in recipient country and to assist the               |  |        |              |  |
|               | Supplier(s) with internal transportation therein                    |  |        |              |  |
| 4             | To accord Japanese nationals and/or physical persons of third       | during the Project                             | DWIR   | }            |  |
|               | countries whose services may be required in connection with         |  |        |              |  |
|               | the supply of the products and the services such facilities as      |  | ļ      | İ            |  |
|               | may be necessary for their entry into the country of the            |  |        |              |  |
|               | Recipient and stay therein for the performance of their work        |  |        |              |  |
|               | To ensure that customs duties, internal taxes and other fiscal      | during the Project                             | MOPF/  | i            |  |
|               | levies which may be imposed in the country of the Recipient         |  | DWIR   |              |  |
|               | with respect to the purchase of the products and/or the services    |  | ŀ      |              |  |
|               | be exempted   |  |        |              |  |
| 6             | To bear all the expenses, other than those to be borne by the       | during the Project                             | DWIR   | l            |  |
|               | Grant Aid, necessary for the Project implementation                 |  |        |              |  |
| 7             | To submit Project Monitoring Report                                 | every quarter                                  | DWIR   |              |  |
|               | 2) To submit Project Monitoring Report (final)                      | within one month after                         | DWIR   |              |  |
|               |   | signing of Certificate of                      |        |              |  |
|               |   | Completion for the works                       |        |              |  |
|               |   | under the contract(s)                          |        | !            |  |
| 8             | To submit a report concerning completion of the Project             | within six months after                        | DWIR   | . 1          |  |
|               |   | completion of the Project                      |        |              |  |
| 9             | To construct access roads outside the site                          | 3 months before completion                     | DWIR   | ;            |  |
|               |   | of the construction                            |        |              |  |
| 10            | To provide facilities for distribution of electricity, water supply |  | DWIR   |              |  |
|               | and drainage and other incidental facilities necessary for the      |  |        | 1            |  |
|               | implementation of the Project outside the site(s)                   |  |        |              | •  |
|               | 1) Electricity  | before start of the construction               | DWIR   |              |  |
| ĺ             | The distributing line to the site  2) Water Supply                  | 6  | DVAD   |              |  |
|               | The city water distribution main to the site                        | 6 months before completion of the construction | DWIR   |              |  |
|               | 3) Drainage   | 6 months before completion                     | DWIR   |              |  |
|               | The city drainage main ( for storm, sewer and others ) to the       | of the construction                            | DWIK   |              |  |
|               | site  | of the constitution                            |        |              |  |
| 11            | To take necessary measure for safety construction                   | during the construction                        | DWIR   |              |  |
| 1,,           | - traffic control   |  |        |              |  |
|               | rope off  |  |        | 1            |  |
| 12            | To implement EMP and EMoP   | during the construction                        | DWIR   |              |  |
| 13            | To submit results of environmental monitoring to JICA, by           | during the construction                        | DWIR   |              |  |
| 13            | using the monitoring form, on a quarterly basis as a part of        | aum b and constitution                         | D.I.IK |              | 1  |
| 1             | Project Monitoring Report   |  |        | [            |  |
| 14            | T. 1 . 1  | for a period based on                          | DWIR   | <del> </del> | <del>                                     </del> |
| '4            | , ( kingsaman kingbiran) kingbiran                                  | livelihood restoration program                 | 1      |              | 1  |
| $\overline{}$ |   | 1 b. 20. m.                                    |        | ·            |  |

| 15 | To implement social monitoring, and to submit the monitoring     | - until the end of livelihood | DWIR |   |  |
|----|--|-------------------------------|------|---|--|
|    | results to JICA, by using the monitoring form, on a quarterly    | restoration program (In case  |      |   |  |
|    | basis as a part of Project Monitoring Report                     | that livelihood restoration   |      |   |  |
|    | - Period of the monitoring may be extended if affected           | program is provided)          |      |   |  |
|    | persons' livelihoods are not sufficiently restored. Extension of |                               |      | 1 |  |
|    | the monitoring will be decided based on agreement between        |                               |      |   |  |
|    | DWIR and JICA.   |                               |      |   |  |

## (3) After the Project

| МО | Items   | Deadline                              | In charge | Estimated Cost<br>(MMK) | Ref. |
|----|---|---------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|------|
| 1  | To implement EMP and EMoP   | for a period based on EMP<br>and EMoP | DWIR      |                         |      |
|    | To submit results of environmental monitoring to JICA, by using the monitoring form, semiannually  - The period of environmental monitoring may be extended if any significant negative impacts on the environment are found. The extension of environmental monitoring will be decided based on the agreement between DWIR and JICA. | for three years after the<br>Project  | DWIR      |                         |      |
|    | To maintain and use properly and effectively the facilities constructed and equipment provided under the Grant Aid  1) Allocation of maintenance cost  2) Operation and maintenance structure  3) Routine check/Periodic inspection   | After completion of the construction  | DWIR      |                         |      |

2. Other obligations of the Government of Myanmar funded with the Grant

| NO | Items  | Deadline | Amount (Million Japanese Yen)* |
|----|--|----------|--------------------------------|
| Į. | To construct the jetty, cargo yard, access road, access bridge, necessary facilities and to procure equipment  1) To conduct the following transportation  a) Marine(Air) transportation of the products from Japan / third countries to the recipient country  b) Internal transportation from the port of disembarkation to the project site  2) To construct access roads  a) Within the site  3) To construct the temporary building   |          |                                |
|    | To provide facilities for the distribution of electricity, water supply, drainage and other incidental facilities  a) Electricity  - The drop wiring and internal wiring within the site  - The main circuit breaker and transformer  b) Water Supply  - The supply system within the site (receiving and/or elevated tanks)  c) Drainage  - The drainage system (for toilet sewer, ordinary waster, storm drainage and others) within the site  d) Furniture and Equipment  - Project equipment |          |                                |
| 2  | To implement detailed design, bidding support and construction supervision (Consulting Service)  | i.       | $\bigvee$                      |
|    | Total  |          | xxx                            |

<sup>\*</sup>The Amount is provisional. This is subject to the approval of the Government of Japan.



#### Preparatory Survey for the Project for Development of Mandalay Port In the Republic of the Union of Myanmar



Oriental Consultants Global Co., Ltd. '



Pacific Consultants Co., Ltd. EGEX Fukken Co., Ltd.



April 10, 2017 Ref. No. 635R6710/DOD/002

Attn. Director General Directorate of Water Resources and Improvement of River System (DWIR)

Sub: Submission of Explanatory Note for Selection of Structure Type of Jetty Re: The Preparatory Survey on The Project for Development of Mandalay Port

Dear Sir,

First of all, thank you very much for your kind cooperation on the above captioned project.

As you aware that your selection of structure type of jetty, namely floating type or fixed type, is one of the important subject in the project.

In this regard, we provided "Explanatory Note for Selection of Structure Type of Jetty on the Preparatory Survey for the Project for Development of Mandalay Port" as attached herewith. We would like to explain to, and to make discussions with you on this matter in our next visit to Myanmar which is currently scheduling from the end of April or beginning of May, 2017.

Prior to our next visit, it would be appreciated if you would review of the note and to make your internal discussions for your selection of the structure type. The Preparatory Survey Team (JICA Survey Team) expects to make consent of the selected structure type and to confirm in the Minutes of Discussions between Myanmar side and the JICA Preparatory Survey Team to be signed during the next mission.

Thank you very much for your kind attention and cooperation.

Yours Faithfully,

Masahiko Koshimizu

Chief Consultant

Oriental Consultants Global Co., Ltd. On Behalf of the Preparatory Survey Team

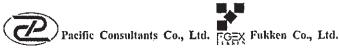
Attachment:

Explanatory Note for Selection of Structure Type of Jetty on the Preparatory

Survey for the Project for Development of Mandalay Port



Oriental Consultants Global Co., Ltd.



- CC 1: Ministry of Transport and Communication, MOTC
  - 2: Mandalay Region Government, MRG
  - 3: Inland Water Transport, IWT
  - 4: JICA headquarters
  - 5: JICA Myanmar Office
  - 6: OCG Yangon Office
  - 7: File

Explanatory Note
for
Selection of Structure Type of Jetty
on
the Preparatory Survey
for
the Project for Development of Mandalay Port

#### 1. Introduction

This explanatory note was prepared by the IICA Study Team to obtain understanding of counterpart authorities of Myanmar on the issue of selection of structure type of jetty for Mandalay Port. IICA study team would like to receive the final consent of the counterpart authorities on the type of jetty structure during the 2nd Field Survey scheduled in the end of April 2017.

# 2. Brief Explanation of the Past Study (FS 2014)

In the feasibility study on the project for development of Mandalay Port completed in 2014, two types of jetty structures (Floating type and Fixed type) were discussed.

The report described the advantage of floating jetty considering initial river port development which aims to introduce equipment cargo handling operation. The main advantage of the floating type is that the manual cargo handling is very easy because the height of ship's deck and surface of jetty top could be adjusted to the same elevation for all seasons. This discussion was derived from the existing circumstance that main type of the ships running inland waterway were "passenger-cum cargo ships" which has rooftop and were not suitable for equipment operation by using lifting crane. The Study Team of the feasibility study assumed that numbers of existing type of ships will not disappear very soon, and the large sized floating jetty was designed (L 90 m x W 25 m) so that lifting crane (100 tons capacity) should be workable with less sway and movement of floating jetty, while conventional worker's manual cargo handling should also be very easy.

However, the feasibility study pointed out the serious risk of the floating type jetty that river siltation might cause damage on the floating body. If the water depth under the large floating jetty would become shallower than the draft of the floating jetty, the jetty bottom will touch to the riverbed, which causes uneven bending moment in the floating body and may cause damage. It is not easy to repair the large floating body if this risk occurs.

The feasibility study conducted a numerical analysis (preliminary level) of riverbed movement around the planned jetty location for flood season in order to estimate the risk of siltation. The result of the analysis implied some risk of siltation though the risk was not crucial.

Feasibility study had not reached a conclusion, recommending further accurate analysis and continuous observation of riverbed movement at the jetty location to finalize the type of jetty structure.

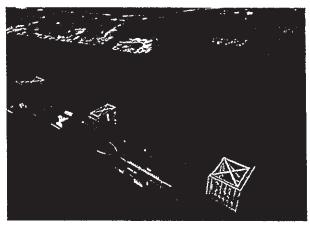




Fig. 1 Floating Type Jetty

Fig.2 Fixed Type Jetty

#### 3. Updated Recommendation by JICA Study Team

JICA Study Team of this Preparatory Survey reviewed the updated data and information for the assessment on the selection for the type of jetty structure. They would recommend that the jetty for Mandalay Port should be designed as the fixed type, considering the following points are the most critical factor.

- Future demand of container handling should be considered. Fixed type jetty will achieve better handling efficiency than floating type jetty.
- 2) The risk of damage for floating jetty due to siltation of the riverbed is crucial, observing yearly change of riverbed during flood seasons.
- 3) Because the Mandalay Port is a pilot project for further application to the other river ports, the structure should be designed with less maintenance and repairing. In this viewpoint, fixed type jetty is thought to be more suitable for Mandalay Port.

# 4. Comparison Table and Evaluation Criteria

# (1) Comparison Table

Followings are the evaluated comparison table of floating type and fixed type structures.

Table 1. Comparison Table

| Cri                                     | teria            | Floating Structure  | Fixed Structure |
|---|------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| Applicability to<br>Cargo Type          | Container        | В                   | Α               |
|   | General Cargo    | Α                   | Α               |
|   | Passenger        | Α                   | В               |
| Applicability for River Bed Deformation | С                | Α                   |                 |
| Ease of Maintenance & Repairing         |                  | В                   | Α               |
| Duplicability to                        | Other River Port | А                   | Α               |
| Constru                                 | ction Cost       | (under re-estimate) | A               |

Remark: A: suitable

B: fairly suitable

C: poorly suitable

Items with high priority

#### (2) Explanation of Criteria

Outlines of the evaluation criteria in Table 1 are as explained in below. Reasons and viewpoints to determine the Suitability (A, B or C) are explained in Item 5 below in detail.

# 1) Applicability to Cargo Type

#### a) Container (high priority)

From current trend of cargo transportation as well as recent rapid economic growth of Myanmar, the demand for container cargo transportation will be raised very soon<sup>1</sup>. Therefore, it is considered the priority of container handling facility in Mandalay Port should be high.

#### b) General Cargo (high priority)

Existing major cargoes are bagged cargo (rice, beans or cement). These cargoes shall be handled by new jetty.

#### c) Passenger

It is pointed that the jetty is designed primarily for cargo handling. It is noted that passenger will face a danger of accident if both operations (passenger and cargo) are carried out at the same time. In addition, passenger operation has less revenue benefit for the port operator's side.

# 2) Applicability for River Bed Deformation (high priority)

Floating structure will have the serious risk of damage if the body of jetty touches on the riverbed ground during dry season.



Fig. 3. Image of Damage to the Floating Jetty due to Siltation

Fig. 4. shows the image of damage to the jetty structure. When riverbed touches to the floating jetty, strong bending moment will act to the body which causes damage. When it is damaged, repairing will should be made in the dry docks. The dredging of the riverbed shall be made after the floating jetty moved from the place.

The following facts were confirmed during 1st Field Survey.

Myanmar Industrial Development Visions (MIDV: METI Japan) proposes to develop inland waterway network to strengthen the function of national transportation which will support the growth of industries. In practice, it will be important to develop waterways, inland ports and inland logistic bases (such as ICD; Inland Container Depot), etc.

One of the on-going projects "Rehabilitation and Modernization of Yangon - Mandalay Railway" (JICA project) will make the rail carry containers from Yangon to Mandalay, which will be completed in the middle of 2020's. The project is to fulfil the future demand of container transportation between Yangon and Mandalay. Inland waterway will also be able to lead such demand of transportation.

SA Marine Co. started container transport service by river barge from Thilawa MMIT to the Industrial estate located north Yangon, cooperated with IWT. SA Marine Co. expresses its intention to work for container barge transportation between Yangon and Mandalay when Mandalay Port was constructed.

#### 3) Ease of Maintenance & Repairing (high priority)

The maintenance of the structure is important for both types of jetty structure. However, the easy-maintenance structure will be suitable for this project from the following points of view.

- IWT and DWIR are not used to manage maintenance & repairing of jetty structures
- If it is assumed that the similar type of structure would be applied to the future smaller inland ports, the structure should be designed for maintenance-free as much as possible.

#### 4) Duplicability to Other River Port

Mandalay Port Project has the aim of a pilot project for inland waterways in Myanmar. The similar type of structure will be referred to other river ports in future. Therefore, the structure type should be easily applied to the other ports under the similar design conditions.

#### 5) Construction Cost

Under the assumption that the floating deck was to be fabricated outside Myanmar, estimated the construction cost of floating type jetty higher than fixed type jetty<sup>2</sup>. However, the facility of manufacturing in Myanmar has been much developed recently, domestic fabrication will be possible at present.

It is assumed both fixed type and floating type will be constructed in similar cost burden within the project budget.

#### 5. Detailed Explanation on Comparison Table

#### Applicability to Cargo Type

#### a) Container

# ✓ Suitability:

Floating (C): If the lifting equipment was designed for 40 ft container handling, 200 ton class capacity will be required. The Fig. 3 shows the image of 200 ton class crane is equipped on the floating jetty. From theoretical stability calculation of floating body, crane boom mounted on the floating jetty will sway approx. 50 cm when it lifts a 30.4 tons 40 ft container, which will cause the reduction of cargo handling efficiency.

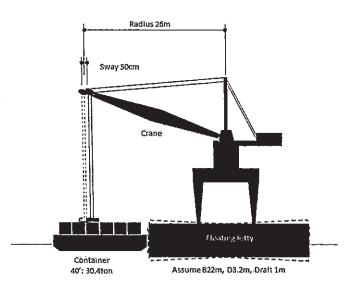


Fig. 4 Image of Sway for Floating Type Jetty

It is roughly estimated that 15~30% of cycle time will be extended due to the time required for

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> In the FS study 2013, the floating deck was assumed to be fabricated outside Myanmar, which was the reason of high cost estimate.

stabilization of the jetty for handling next container.

Fixed (A): Fixed structure supports the lifting crane without swaying, the cargo handling efficiency will be higher than floating type jetty.

#### b) General Cargo

#### ✓ Suitability:

Floating (A): Manual cargo handling is very easy and cargo handling.

Floating jetty is easy for cargo handling of currently operating "passenger-cum cargo ships" which has rooftop type.

Fixed (A): There are no risks for handling general cargo for both types of jetty.

#### c) Passenger

#### ✓ Suitability:

Floating (A): Floating jetty can accommodate passengers easily.

Fixed (B): Passengers will have to climb up staircase to about 10 m higher deck level from passenger ship during dry season.

#### 2) Applicability for River Bed Deformation

#### ✓ Suitability:

Floating (C): Observing the annual movement of riverbed configuration from survey data (by DWIR), the riverbed is continuously moving, where high spots are moving downstream to some hundreds meters during every rainy season. For the candidate area (Location 1) as an example, approximately 2 m change in the depth was observed referred to the bathymetric data from 2012 to 2016 (minimum -2.0 m, maximum -4.0 m). There is the risk of damage to floating jetty in the candidate area.

Fixed (A): Fixed jetty will have less risk of damage due to riverbed movement. Deck structure is supported by piles, where no unexpected force will act to the jetty.

# 3) Ease of Maintenance & Repairing

#### ✓ Suitability:

Floating (B): Floating-type jetty contains movable joints between access-bridge and floating jetty. Berthing force of cargo barge will cause a risk of damages to these movable joints. Frequent inspections, maintenances and repairing works will be required.

Fixed (A): Fixed jetty will have less risk of damage because it has no movable joint.

#### 4) Duplicability to Other River Port

#### ✓ Suitability:

Floating (A): Floating jetty is suitable for applying to the other ports, where the port has a small to medium scale of cargo handling volume. Medium size of lifting equipment (approximately 100 ton

capacity crane or less) could be applied for equipment cargo handlings.

Fixed (A): Fixed jetty is suitable for applying to the other ports, where cargo volume is large. In such ports, heavy equipment with high efficiency will be required. Considering container handlings, more than 200 t capacity crane will be required.

# 5) Construction Cost

✓ Suitability: Floating (A), Fixed (A): Both types are assumed to be constructed within the budget. (A)

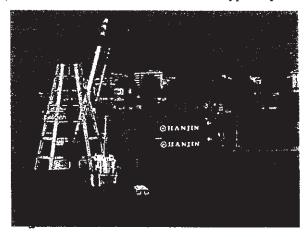
#### 6. Study from Past Projects

#### 1) General

Here, several projects were described to be referred to the decision of structural type of the jetty for Mandalay Port. Typical river ports are selected with the similar natural conditions. Two domestic ports were also described in along Ayeyarwady River.

#### 2) Projects in Overseas

#### 2)-1 Phnom Penh Port Cambodia - Fixed Type Jetty



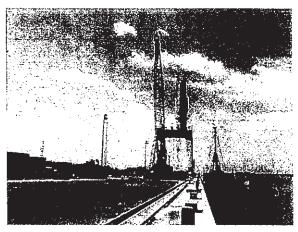


Fig. 5 Old Port (Phnom Penh Port)

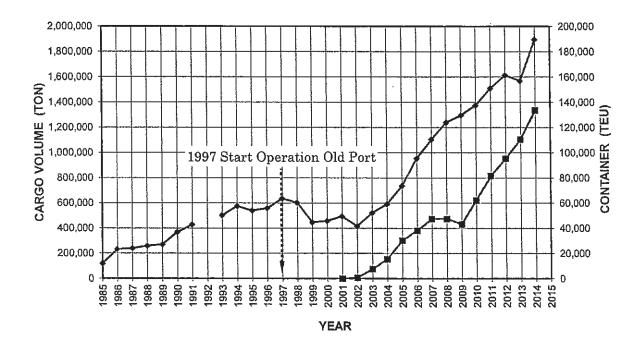
Fig. 6 New Port (Phnom Penh Port)

The Port of Phnom Penh was built in 1990's by Japan's Grant-Aid project. Considering the scale of the city (Phnom Penh has approx. 2 million population) and the fact that the port was designed for the initial introduction of equipment cargo handling to the existing manual operations before building port, the project of Mandalay Port is similar to the Phnom Penh Port in terms of its scale and purpose of the project.

In the case of Phnom Penh Port, the total cargo volume during the opening of the port (Old Port, end of 1996 start operation) was approximately 600,000 tons/year. Before opening this port, all cargoes were handled by labors without equipment, which is similar to the condition of the present Mandalay Port.

After installation of crane equipment, the cargo volume has been rapidly increased, particularly the port became to handle containers. The containerization has been rapidly spread taking the event of this project, as shown in the Fig.7 below, the latest handling volume is approximately 130,000TEU/year (2014).

Taking into account the rapid increase of the cargo volume, Port Authority has built a new port facilities at 30km downstream of Mekong River in 2013 (New Port). New Port is equipped with the rail-mounted quay gantry cranes which can handle both container and general cargoes.



# 2)-2 Jambi Port, Indonesia - Floating Type Jetty

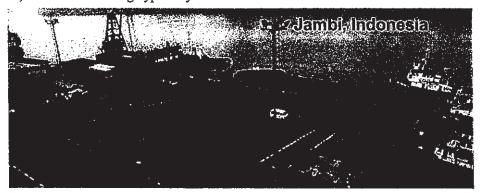


Fig 7. Jambi Port

Jetty of Jambi Port was designed as floating type in initial phase to accommodate 1,000 DWT barge (approx. L 40 m B 16 m D 2.5 m). Since initial opening of the port, there have been frequent damage and repairing at movable joints between bridge and floating jetty. In order to deal with the increasing cargo volume, the port constructed fixed type jetty to accommodate large vessels, while the initial floating type jetty is currently used for smaller vessels (up to 200 DWT).

- 3) Projects in Myanmar
- 3)-1 Semeikhon Port, Myanmar Floating Type Jetty

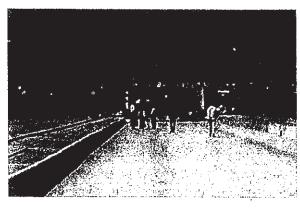




Fig 8. Semeikhon Port

Fig 9. Semeikhon Port (Movable Bridge)

The floating jetty was installed at the port in 2016. During flood season in 2016, the surrounding area of jetty was suffered from river siltation. A remedial measure against future siltation is under construction at present. It is needed to see the effect of remedial measure until full operation will be achieved.

#### 3)-2 Takaung Port, Myanmar - Fixed Type Jetty)

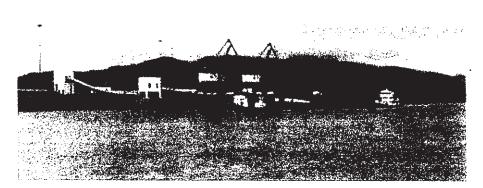


Fig. 9 Takaung Port

Takaung jetty was built for private nickel factory. The jetty is used for loading container cargoes enclosing nickel mine products. (Takaun jetty will be surveyed during the 2<sup>nd</sup> Field Survey scheduled in the end of April)

# 4) Summary and Recommendation from the past projects

Looking through the aforesaid typical river port projects, the following points are raised.

- In order to achieve convenience in cargo handling under the conditions of large change in water levels of river port, floating type jetties were installed such as Jambi Port and Semeikhon Port. However, Jambi was required to carry out frequent repairing, while Semeikhon is still conducting remedial measures against siltation of the river. Both floating type jetty projects needed much effort for practical operation.
- Phnom Penh Port is one of the similar projects of Mandalay Port, where fixed type jetty was installed during transition period between primitive manual cargo handling and utilization of heavy equipment.

Fixed type jetty is useful for heavy equipment because the jetty is not moving or swaying caused by wave, current or operation of equipment on the top of jetty, in which higher rate of operation could be achieved. It is thought to be a successful project where fixed type jetty was installed in the initial development stage of river port development.

In Ayeyarwady River, both floating and fixed type jetties are in operation. Floating jetty in Semeikhon faces troubles by unforeseen river siltation affects and is still under construction of remedial measure at present. Takaung jetty seems in normal operation by using gantry cranes for container handling (to be confirmed in 2<sup>nd</sup> Field Survey).

From these observations, JICA Study Team would like to recommend to adopt the fixed type jetty for Mandalay Port, considering the scale of existing cargo volume, size of the city and natural river conditions regarding siltation of Ayeyarwady river.

# **Discussion Paper**

on

# Management and Operation of Mandalay Port

# 1. Basic Description on Port Management and Port Operation

# (1) Port Management

Port management means to undertake public functions on the port activities, usually undertaken by Port Authority, such as;

- 1) own infrastructure including major equipment
- 2) allow vessels to berth and collect port charge for berthing
- 3) undertake maintenance and repairing (M&R) for the infrastructure
- 4) future port planning, port statistics monitoring
- 5) authorize port rule/regulation and port tariff
- 6) manage/control private operators under the contract.

Activities of port management, except for 2) and 6), do not create any income, and thus are usually undertaken by public sector.

# (2) Port Operation

Port operation refers to the actual cargo handling operation employing port workers and investing required equipment.

Port operation can be done either by the public sector or by the private sector as it creates cash flow.

#### 2. Options of Port Management Model for IWT

### 2.1 Port Management Models

#### (1) Basic Port Management Models

Style of port management is classified into four categories as shown in Table 1.

Table 1. Basic Port Management Model

| Type of Management   | Infrastructure | Equipment | Port Labor | Example   |  |
|----------------------|----------------|-----------|------------|---|--|
| Public Service Port  | Public         | Public    | Public     | Colombo, JN, Dar es Salam                             |  |
| Tool Port            | Public         | Public    | Private    | Chittagong  |  |
| Landload Port        | Public         | Private   | Private    | Rotterdam, Antwerp, New York, Singapore (MITT Yangon) |  |
| Private Service Port | Private        | Private   | Private    | Ports in UK, New Zealand (Semeikhon)                  |  |

#### (2) Public Service Ports

Service ports have a predominantly public character. The port authority offers the complete range of services required for the functioning of the port system. The port owns, maintains, and operates every available assets (fixed and mobile) and cargo handling activities are executed by labor employed directly by the port authority. Service port are usually controlled by (or even part of ) the ministry of transport (or communications) and the chairman (or director general) is a civil servant appointed by or directly reporting to, the minister concerned.

#### (3) Tool Ports

In the tool port model, the port authority owns, develops, and maintains the port infrastructure as well as the superstructure, including cargo handling equipment such as quay cranes and forklift trucks. Port authority staff usually operates all equipment owned by the port authority. Other cargo handling on board vessels as well as on the apron and on the quay is usually carried out by private cargo handling firms contracted by the shipping agents or other principals.

#### (4) Landlord Ports

The landlord port is characterized by its mixed public-private orientation. Under this model, the port authority acts as regulatory body and as landlord, while port operations (especially cargo handling) are carried out by private companies.

#### (5) Private Ports

Fully privatized ports (which often take the form of a private service port) are few in number, and can be found mainly in the United Kingdom (U.K.) and New Zealand. Semeikhon port is categorized private port. Full privatization is considered by many as an extreme form of port reform. It suggests that the state no longer has any meaningful involvement or involvement or public policy interest in the port sector. In fully privatized ports, port land is privately owned, unlike the situation in other port management models. This requires the transfer of ownership of such land from the public to the private section. In addition, along with the sale of port land to private interests, some governments may simultaneously transfer the regulatory functions to private successor companies. In the absence of a port regulator in the U.K., for example, privatized ports are essentially self-regulating.

#### 2.2 Option Models for IWT

#### 2.2.1 Focus

Under this Project, port facilities and cargo handling equipment are planned to be implemented and procured by the Japanese Grant Aid, and IWT is the responsible organization of the operation and maintenance of the port facilities and cargo handling equipment after completion of the Project.

In this stand point, "Public Service Port" or "Tool Port" management models are suitable and recommendable for port operation by IWT.

If the port operation is made by "Land Load Port", equipment operation (equipment procurement itself in some case) and terminal operation are conducted by private sector. In such a case, port service tariffs are generally expensive because the costs for operation and maintenance, initial investment (equipment procurement cost as an example) will be add on the service tariffs such as cargo handling service charges, cargo storage service charges and so on.

Mandalay port is a domestic port and domestic port services generally stands on the policy of more accessibility to the public and less profitability, since conservation of domestic industries, public service fees are commonly set in the very cheap range compere with those of international ports.

Additionally, waterway transportation will face hard competition against road transportation services. If river port service set high tariff rates, the cargo demand will go to road transport.

Because of these conditions, to provide inexpensive service tariffs is important role of Mandalay port. Therefore, "Public Service Port" or "Tool Port" are suitable models to operate under the less profitability policy.

#### 2.2.2 Options

# (1) Option-1 Public Service Port

Model Description: IWT owns infrastructure, cargo handling equipment and cargo handling operation is

done by IWT staffs or IWT employed port workers.

Merits: • All management and operation activities are the responsibility of the same organization

(IWT's unity of command).

Demerits: • There is a risk of lacking of internal competition, leading to inefficiency

• Operations are not user or market oriented

Operation and maintenance works may conduct less innovation

# (2) Option-2 Tool Port

Model Description: IWT owns infrastructure, cargo handling equipment, and makes contract with private

company to supply port workers.

Merits: • All investments of port infrastructure and equipment are decided by the public sector

(IWT), thus avoiding duplication of facilities.

Demerits: • The port administration and private company jointly share the cargo handling services.

This operation (split operation) may lead to conflict situations.

· Private operators do not own major equipment, and thus are unconcerned about future

expansion of services.

• There are similar risks as Option-1, operations not being market oriented and lack of

innovation.

### 2.2.3 Necessary Preparations and Actions by IWT Prior to the Port Operation

The Government of the recipient country is required to maintain and use properly and effectively the facilities constructed and the equipment purchased under the Grant Aid, to assign staff necessary for this operation and maintenance and to bear all the expenses other than those covered by the Grant Aid.

In this regard, Myanmar side is requested to ensure and to commit for the operation and to take proper actions and preparations for the operation and maintenance.

To start the port operation and management, IWT shall be prepared the following items.

- ✓ To establish organizations for port operation and management,
- ✓ To reserve and train human resources, and if the port will be managed by tool port, it is necessary to hire of operators/labors for cargo handling works from private firm(s),
- ✓ To manage finances such as budget allocations and executions, to collect service fees etc.,
- ✓ To confirm and/or establish applicable laws and/or regulations
- ✓ To establish operation, maintenance manuals, equipment manuals and other necessary manuals and/or

- guidelines,
- ✓ To conduct port, equipment and other necessary operations such as cargo handling, port and terminal operations,
- ✓ To conduct periodical inspections and maintenance of port infrastructures, equipment and other assets in the port, and
- ✓ To conduct other necessary port administrative works such as personnel affairs, general affairs, port statistical affairs and so on.

Whichever the port operation will be conducted by "Public Service Port" or "Tool Port", above mentioned matters shall be ready to perform prior to the port operation which is expected middle of August, 2020.

#### 3. Points to be Discussed

(1) What is the important role of IWT for Mandalay Port management?

With respect to discuss the type of management organization, it is quite important to consider the following role of the management body of Mandalay port.

- 1) Primary role of Mandalay Port project is to introduce modern cargo handling system and equipment to the existing primitive way of labor force cargo handling.
- 2) The second role of the project is to be a pilot project of the river port management system for other river ports to be developed in future.

These roles are purely public (governmental) considerations, thus port management and operation should be led by the public sector (such as IWT) with limited private sector involvement.

#### (2) Is initial operation of Mandalay Port profitable?

In the beginning term of port operation, it will not be easy to obtain enough profit from operating revenue. The following reasons are pointed out.

1) Service fees will be less than those of international ports

From the point of conservation of domestic industries, public service fees are commonly set in the very cheap range compared to those of international port terminals in other countries. In the feasibility study in 2014, the berthing fee and port charges were assumed to be set at 50% of international ports. Therefore domestic port services stands on the policy of more accessibility to the public and less profit ability.

Whilst international port terminal can obtain revenue in foreign currency (usually in US\$), domestic port service can obtain only local currency (MMK) for revenue.

These factors might decrease the interest on port operation business for private sectors.

Competition against other transport mode

The major benefit of waterway transport is the cheap unit cost by enabling large volume of cargo transport using barges. However, it has the weakness of longer transportation time and lack of door-to-door services

like truck transportation (road transport). Waterway transportation will face hard competition against road transportation services. If river port service set high tariff rates, the cargo demand will go to road transport. In order to keep the sustainable growth of the waterway business in accordance with the government policy, port service fee should be set in the low range, i.e., port operation could face less profit.

The port operation business of domestic river port may not always be attractive for the private sector, particularly for major foreign operators.

It is necessary for governmental authority to control river port management setting lower port fees under the circumstance with less competition of domestic market, which is different from the international port always facing to competition with other international ports.

#### (3) What kind of organization is needed?

In the practice of the port management and operation, the management body should have the public functions, while the operation body should concentrate on cargo handling efficiency and earning revenue/saving expenditure. For example, the organization should have the following scale of employment. For the case of Option 1 (Public Service Port), IWT directly employs all staffs & workers. For the case of Option 2 (Tool Port), equipment operators and workers should be outsourced by employing through an employment agency. For the case of Option 2' (Tool Port operated by JV including IWT), the operation body will be undertaken by Joint Venture between IWT and private operator.

Evanuela of Ousselestian

|                                       | Example of Organization |                                  |        |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|--------|--|--|--|--|
| <ul><li>Management Body</li></ul>     |                         | <ul><li>Operation Body</li></ul> |        |  |  |  |  |
| Function                              | Staffs                  | Function                         | Staffs |  |  |  |  |
| - Management organization             | 2                       | - Management organization        | 2      |  |  |  |  |
| - Legal/contract                      | 1                       | - Administration/cargo document  | 5      |  |  |  |  |
| - Tariff/port regulation              | 1                       | - Accounting                     | 5      |  |  |  |  |
| - Finance/accounting                  | 3                       | - Operation control (office)     | 10     |  |  |  |  |
| - Port planning                       | 3                       | - Equipment operators            | 15     |  |  |  |  |
| - Port statistics                     | 3                       | - Foremen & workers              | 100    |  |  |  |  |
| - Maintenance facilities              | 3                       | - Warehouse control              | 5      |  |  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>Safety management</li> </ul> | 2                       | - Warehouse workers              | 20     |  |  |  |  |
| - Environmental protection            | 2                       | - Workshop workers               | 10     |  |  |  |  |
| (Total)                               | 20                      | (Total)                          | 172    |  |  |  |  |

#### 4. Next Step

#### (1) Selections of Port Management Option

Considering the public role of Mandalay Port development project and that the scale of the initial development is not large enough for privatization, Option 1 (Public Service Port) or Option 2 (Tool Port) seem to be the most suitable options. However, the final decision could be made by IWT.

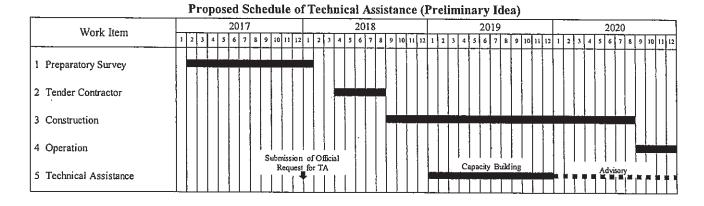
### (2) Preparation for Port Operations

After the decision of the port management option, it is necessary to establish the port management system including i) to establish organization, ii) to reserve human resources and budget allocations, iii) to establish the rules and regulations, guidelines and manuals for operation and maintenance (including ship allocations, cargo handling, passenger traffic management, asset management, port administration, port statistical recordings, etc.) and others accordingly. Based on these preparations, the port operation and maintenance works shall be ready before opening the Mandalay port which is expected middle of August in 2020.

#### (3) Capacity Building by JICA Technical Assistance

Taking into account the present capability of IWT for port management and operation, where IWT has no experience in such activities, therefore, it is very tough to develop the port management system by IWT by themselves. Therefore the consultant team pointed out that to receive technical assistance by JICA is one of the option to start with the capacity development of the port management by IWT.

To receive the technical assistance by JICA, official request from the government of Myanmar is necessary and the request shall be adopted by the Japanese side. The proposed schedule of the technical assistance is shown below.



5. Items to be Confirmed during Second Field Survey Mission

#### (1) Financial Records of IWT

For the purpose of investigating the financial capability of the executing organization, JICA Study Team requests IWT to provide financial records for 10 years. An example format of the financial record is attached to this document.

# (2) Laws and Regulations to implement the Port Management and Operation

JICA Study Team needs to confirm whether each type of management structure is consistent with Myanmar's national law. If any insufficient laws/regulations for the port management and operation were found, it would be necessary to prepare them before commencing the port operation.

Table 2. Check List for Legal Consistency

| Type of Management Structure  | Common Item   | For Each Structure  |
|-------------------------------|---|---|
| Option 1. Public Service Port | ✓ Legal document for the establishment of IWT ✓ Legal restrictions for IWT to be port         | ✓ Legal restrictions for IWT to be the port operator by direct employment of staffs/workers       |
| Option 2. Tool Port           | management body  Legal restrictions for IWT to become owner of port facility and equipment    | ✓ Legal restrictions for tendering labor supplier or port operator                                |
| Option 3. Tool/Landload Port  | Legal restrictions for establishing port regulation (if any conflict against DWIR regulation) | ✓ Legal restrictions for establishment of<br>Joint Venture entity between IWT and<br>private firm |

# Attachment

- 1. Copy of "Port Reform Toolkit" Module 3 (omission)
- 2. A sample form of financial records of IWT

# Attachment 2: A sample form of financial records of IWT

| Revenue                            | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 |
|------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Deferred revenue/Authorized income |      |      |      |      |      |
| Rental income ·                    |      |      |      |      |      |
| Interest income                    |      |      |      |      | 1    |
| Income from operation              |      |      | 1    |      |      |
| Tag boat                           |      |      |      |      |      |
| Cargo transport                    |      |      |      |      |      |
| Passenger                          |      |      |      |      |      |
| Sand income                        |      |      | 1    |      |      |
| Equipment hired                    |      |      |      |      |      |
| Slipway                            |      |      |      |      |      |
| Floating restaurant                |      |      | ,    |      |      |
| Other income                       |      |      |      |      |      |
| Gain/Loss on sales of fixed assets | •    |      |      |      |      |
| Total Revenue                      |      |      |      |      |      |

| Expenditure                      | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 |
|----------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Operational expenditure          |      |      | •    |      |      |
| Audit fees                       |      |      |      |      |      |
| Board expenditure                |      |      |      |      |      |
| Salaries and wedges              |      |      |      |      |      |
| Employees benefit                |      |      |      |      |      |
| Staff bonus                      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Finance costs                    |      |      |      |      |      |
| Other professional fees          |      |      |      |      |      |
| Loss on disposal of fixed assets |      |      |      |      |      |
| Loss on foreign exchange         |      |      |      |      |      |
| Total operational Expenses       |      |      |      |      |      |

Note: above items are example purpose only.

# Minutes of Meetings on the Preparatory Survey for the Project for Development of Mandalay Port (Explanation of Draft Preparatory Survey Report)

With reference to the minutes of discussions on the Preparatory Survey for the Project for Development of Mandalay Port (hereinafter referred to as "the Project") signed among Directorate of Water Resources and Improvement of River Systems (hereinafter referred to as "DWIR") of the Republic of the Union of Myanmar (hereinafter referred to as "Myanmar"), Inland Water Transport (hereinafter referred to as "IWT") and the Japan International Cooperation Agency (hereinafter referred to as "JICA") on May 15, 2017, JICA dispatched the Preparatory Survey Team (hereinafter referred to as "the Team"), headed by Katsuichi Yabunaka, Executive Technical Advisor to the Director General, Infrastructure and Peacebuilding Department, JICA, to Myanmar for the explanation of Draft Preparatory Survey Report (hereinafter referred to as "the Draft Report") of the Project from December 3 to 6, 2017.

As a result of the discussions between authorities concerned of the Government of Myanmar and JICA, both sides agreed on the main items described in the attached sheets.

Yangon, December 6, 2017

鞍中克一

Katsuichi Yabunaka

Executive Technical Advisor to the Director General,
Infrastructure and Peacebuilding Department
Japan International Cooperation Agency
Japan

- 40:82: (a) 12/2017

Htun Lwin Oo

Director General

Directorate of Water Resources and Improvement

of River Systems

Ministry of Transport and Communications

The Republic of the Union of Myanmar

Zaw Win

Management Director

Inland Water Transport

Ministry of Transport and Communications

The Republic of the Union of Myanmar

#### Attachment

# 1. Objective of the Project

The objective of the Project is to facilitate transport and logistic flows at the Mandalay Port by developing the modernized port facilities and equipment, thereby contributing to sustainable economic growth in Myanmar.

# 2. Contents of the Draft Report

After the explanation of the contents of the Draft Report by the Team, the Myanmar side agreed to its contents.

#### 3. Cost Estimate

The Team explained to the Myanmar side that the rough estimate of the Project Cost as described in Annex 1. Both sides confirmed that the cost estimate includes the contingency in Annex 1 is provisional and will be examined further by the Government of Japan for its approval. The contingency would cover the additional cost against natural disaster, unexpected natural conditions, etc.

# 4. Confidentiality of the Cost Estimate and Technical Specifications

Both sides confirmed that the cost estimate and technical specifications in the Draft Report should never be duplicated or disclosed to any third parties until all the contracts under the Project are concluded.

# 5. Timeline for the Project Implementation

The Team explained to the Myanmar side that the expected timeline for the project implementation is as attached in Annex 2.

The Team explained to DWIR that it is necessary for DWIR to complete land acquisition including all compensation to the project-affected persons (PAPs) based on the ARAP by the end of July, 2018.

DWIR explained that necessary budget for compensation could not be included in its next six month budget (i.e. April to September, 2018). Both sides confirmed that DWIR shall take necessary measures to secure the budget by inter alia submitting a request to the Ministry of Transport and Communications (MOTC) for providing sufficient compensation to the PAPs in a timely manner. DWIR suggested that it has an intention to discuss with the PAPs in order to secure the project site and make it ready for commencement of construction before making compensation to the PAPs based on an agreement between DWIR and the PAPs.

The Team explained to DWIR that compensation shall be made to the PAPs before they are relocated in accordance with the JICA Guidelines for Environmental and Social

E/

A4-3-2

Considerations (2014). Both sides acknowledged that if necessary budget could not be secured and compensation could not be completed in time, tender would not be able to be announced, and in consideration of the rainy season, the project may be delayed by one year or so.

DWIR agreed to report to JICA by the end of January, 2018 the state and progress made with regards to securing the budget for compensation and land acquisition after DWIR has submitted a request to the Minister of MOTC.

# 6. Expected outcomes and indicators

Both sides agreed that key indicators for expected outcomes are as follows. The Myanmar side will be responsible for the achievement of agreed key indicators targeted in year 2023 and shall monitor the progress based on those indicators.

# [Quantitative Effects]

| Indicators   | Baseline Value<br>(Year 2017) | Target Value (Year 2023) 3 years after completion of the Project |
|--|-------------------------------|--|
| Handled cargo volume by mechanized cargo handling in Mandalay port | 0                             | 200,000  |
| Cargo handling efficiency (ton/hour)                               | 17                            | 100  |
| Ship mooring time (day/ship)                                       | 14                            | 0.5~1  |

# [Qualitative Effect]

- Promotion of economic and social development
- Traffic congestion relief on road
- Promotion of modal shift from road traffic to inland water transport
- Improvement of transportation quality
- Evacuation of large-scale, heavy cargo transportation demand

# 7. Undertakings of the Project

Both sides confirmed the undertakings of the Project as described in Annex 3. With regard to exemption of customs duties, internal taxes and other fiscal levies as stipulated in (2)-5 of Annex 3, both sides confirmed that such customs duties, internal taxes and other fiscal levies include VAT, commercial tax, income tax and corporate tax, which shall be clarified in the bid documents by DWIR during the implementation stage of the Project.

The Myanmar side assured to take the necessary measures and coordination including allocation of the necessary budget which is preconditions of implementation of the Project. With regard to land acquisition, DWIR shall coordinate with relevant

M

·

organization and acquire necessary land and ensure that it is ready for construction by the end of July, 2018. Both sides confirmed that the delays in the undertakings such as land acquisition would have negative impact on schedule of the Project.

It is further agreed that the costs are indicative, i.e. at Outline Design level. More accurate costs will be calculated at the Detailed Design stage.

Both sides also confirmed that the Annex 3 will be used as an attachment of G/A.

# 8. Monitoring during the Project Implementation

The Project will be monitored by the Executing Agency and reported to JICA by using the form of Project Monitoring Report (PMR) attached as Annex 4. The timing of submission of the PMR is described in Annex 4.

# 9. Project Completion

Both sides confirmed that the Project completes when all the facilities constructed and equipment procured by the grant are in operation. The completion of the Project will be reported to JICA promptly, but in any event not later than six months after completion of the Project.

# 10. Ex-Post Evaluation

JICA will conduct ex-post evaluation after three (3) years from the project completion, in principle, with respect to five evaluation criteria (Relevance, Effectiveness, Efficiency, Impact, and Sustainability). The result of the evaluation will be publicized. The Myanmar side is required to provide necessary support for the data collection.

# 11. Schedule of the Study

JICA will finalize the Preparatory Survey Report based on the confirmed items. The report will be sent to the Myanmar side around February 2018.

# 12. Environmental and Social Considerations

#### 12-1. General Issues

# 12-1-1 Environmental Guidelines and Environmental Category

The Team explained that 'JICA Guidelines for Environmental and Social Considerations (April 2010)' (hereinafter referred to as "the Guidelines") is applicable for the Project. The Project is categorized as B because the project is not considered to be a large-scale port project, is not located in a sensitive area, and has none of the sensitive characteristics under the JICA Guidelines for Environmental and Social Considerations(April 2010), it is not likely to have a significant adverse impact on the environment.

# 12-1-2 Environmental Checklist

The environmental and social considerations including major impacts and mitigation

4

A4-3-4

measures for the Project are summarized in the Environmental Checklist attached as Annex 5. Both sides confirmed that in case of major modification of the content of the Environmental Checklist, the Myanmar side shall submit the modified version to JICA in a timely manner.

# 12-1-3 Approval of IEE report

Both sides agreed that DWIR shall take necessary actions to facilitate the review process of the Environemental Conservation Department (ECD) of the Ministry of Natural Resources and Environmental Conservation (MONREC) on the IEE report in cooridnation with relevant government agencies such as MOTC and obtain the approval (i.e. environmental compliance certificate) as early as possible yet no later than February, 2018.

#### 12-2 Environmental Issues

# 12-2-1 Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA)

Both sides confirmed the EIA report is not required but an IEE report is required for the Project in the country's legal system.

# 12-2-2 Environmental Management Plan and Environmental Monitoring Plan

Both sides confirmed Environmental Management Plan (EMP) and Environmental Monitoring Plan (EMoP) of the Project is as Annex 6, respectively. Both side agreed that environmental mitigation measures and monitoring shall be conducted based on the EMP and EMoP, which may be updated during the detailed design stage.

#### 12-3 Social Issues

# 12-3-1 Land Acquisition and Resettlement

Both sides confirmed the 12 ha of land would be aquired and 3 Households, 21 people and 1 comapny would be affected due to the implementation of the Project.

Such land acquisition and resettlement shall be implemented based on the Abbreviated Resettlement Action Plan (ARAP) as Annex 7 which was prepared in line with the Guidelines and authorized by the Myanmar side in November, 2017. Both sides confirmed that compensation including that for land to the people who have registered their land under the Department of Agriculture and Land Management and Statistics, Ministry of Agriculture, Livestock and Irrigation forms an indispensable part of the compensation package to be adopted under the Project and that such compensation should be made in a way that enables project-affected persons to improve their standard of living, income opportunities, and production levels, or at least to restore these to pre-project levels.

12-3-2 Other specific environmental issues which need to be confirmed/agreed between the parties.

4 -Ey/ gw

Both sides confirmed that DWIR shall take necessary measures to prevent people from settling to, erecting buildings in, or using the project site in any other way that may hinder a smooth implementation of the Project.

# 12-4 Environmental and Social Monitoring

# 12-4-1 Environmental Monitoring

Both sides agreed that the Myanmar side will submit results of environmental monitoring to JICA by using the monitoring form attached as Annex 8. The timing of submission of the monitoring form is described in Annex 5.

# 12-4-2 Social Monitoring

Both sides confirmed that the Myanmar side will implement social monitoring about land acquisition and resettlement plan proposed in the ARAP. The Myanmar side and the Team agreed that DWIR will submit results of social monitoring to JICA by using the monitoring form attached as Annex 8.

# 12-4-3 Information Disclosure of Monitoring Results

Both sides confirmed that the Myanmar side will disclose results of environmental and social monitoring to local stakeholders through their website / in their field offices.

The Myanmar side agreed JICA will disclose results of environmental and social monitoring submitted by the Myanmar side as the monitoring forms attached as Annex 8 on its website.

#### 13. Other Relevant Issues

13-1 Management and Operation of Mandalay Port

#### 13-1-1 Method and Role of DWIR and IWT

Based on the discussions in the second site survey in May, 2017, Myanmar side officially informed to the Team about the Myanmar's preference to "Tool Port" for port management and operation by his letter dated June 7, 2017 (Letter No. 222(a)/Ah Kha Na/Ah Kha-13(1)/2017). In addition to the above, following four (4) points were clarified by Myanmar side by his letter on September 20, 2017. (Letter No. 222(b)/ Ah Kha Na/Ah Kha-13(1)/2017)

- Counterpart DWIR (implementation phase) and IWT (operation phase)
- Management Committee The committee will be organized later and member will be from DWIR, IWT, DMA and part time member from Mandalay Regional Government.
- Role of DWIR for Mandalay port operation and management DWIR is the owner of the port
- Role of IWT for Mandalay prt operation and management IWT is the port operator for port operation and management.

# 13-1-2 Discussions on the Port Operation and Management

Based on the above mentioned information, JICA Team provided the recommendation paper for "Proposed Initial Organization and Budget Estimate for Operation of Mandala Port" and the paper was sent to DWIR/IWT on October 24, 2017.

The discussions were held based on the recommendation paper and both side agreed on the following matters on the future direction for the operation and management of the Port.

#### (1) Organizationn

- IWT will organize a new department named "River Port Operational Department" for the port management and operation for the Mandalay port.
- DWIR and IWT are under organizing the staff allocations based on the recommendation.

# (2) Budget Allocations

- DWIR and IWT are requested to budget allocation to MOTC and the preparation on this initiative will be done in line with the Government Regulation procedures.

# 13-2 Technical Cooperation

Regarding to the Port Opertion and Management, Myanmar side submitted application form for Japan's Technical Cooperation on the Project for Development of Mandalay Port to JICA. JICA received the application form and it is under evaluation.

# 13-3 Coordination with AIRBM Project and AUDP Project

DWIR confirmed that the Project for Development of Mandalay Port is the first priority as the National Project. DWIR will take necessary coordination with relevant stakeholders including Mandalay Region Government, MOTC and AUDP to secure the project area including temporary yard as shown in Annex 9.

DWIR agreed to report to JICA by the end of January, 2018 the state and progress made with regards to its coordation with the stakeholders.

# 13-4 Future Expansion Plan

The Team recommended Myanmar side to reserve the southward area for the future expansion development as Annex 10. The Team also explained that the northward area would be not recommended because of lack of enough space for land facilities.

Annex 1: Cost Estimate of the Project

Annex 2: Project Implementation Schedule

Annex 3: Major Undertakings to be taken by the Government of Myanmar

Annex 4: Project Monitoring Report (template)

Annex 5: Environmental Check List

A4-3-7

8/

Annex 6: Environmental Management Plan/Environmental Monitoring Plan

Annex 7: Abbreviated Resettlement Action Plan (omitting)

Annex 8: Environmental and Social Monitoring Form

Annex 9: Area to be necessary for the Project

Annex 10: Proposed Future Development Plan

- 7 -

A4-3-8 **9** 

# Annex 1: Cost Estimate of the Project

| 1. | Cost Estimate borne by the Government of Japan   |
|----|--|
|    | 入札関連情報につき非公開                                     |
| 2. | Cost Estimate borne by the Government of Myanmar |
|    | 入札関連情報につき非公開                                     |

#### Notes:

1) Conditions of cost estimation

- Estimated timing: June 2017

- Exchange rates: USD 1.00 = JPY 112.84

Myanmar Kyat 1.00 = JPY 0.0823

2) Others

The project is implemented in accordance with the system of Japanese Grant. The above cost estimation does not assure the ceiling cost on the E/N and will be reviewed by the Government of Japan before the conclusion of E/N between the two governments.

Cost estimate borne by the Government of Myanmar in the above is provisional, and requires review for implementation.



# **Annex 2: Project Implementation Schedule**

Estimated Timeline for the Project Implementation is as follows:

• E/N and G/A: March 2018

• Detailed Design and Procurement of the Contractor: April – November 2018

• Construction of Civil and Building Facilties December 2018 – November 2020

• Manufacturing, Delivery and Installation of the

Equipment: December 2018 – November 2020

(including operation and maintenance training at site)

• Warrantee Period: December 2020 – December 2021

2/

# Annex 3: Major Undertakings to be taken by the Government of Myanmar

1. Specific obligations of the Government of Myanmar which will not be funded with the Grant

(1) Before the Tender

| (1) | Before the Tender  |   |  |                               |      |
|-----|--|---|--|-------------------------------|------|
| NO  | Items  | Deadline  | In charge  | Estimated Cost<br>(MMK)       | Ref. |
| 1   | To open Bank Account (Banking Arrangement (B/A))   | within 1 month after G/A  | Ministry of<br>Planning<br>and Finance<br>(MOPF) | -                             |      |
|     | To issue A/P to a bank in Japan (the Agent Bank) for the payment to the consultant   | within 1 month after the signing of the contract  | DWIR   | *                             |      |
|     | To approve IEE/EIA (Conditions of approval should be fulfilled, if any)  | before the Project approval by<br>Japanese Cabinet  | MONREC/<br>· DWIR                                | -                             |      |
|     | resettlement sites), and compensation with full replacement  | Budget allocatioin: before<br>approval by Japanese Cabinet<br>Implementation: before tender<br>notice | MOTC/<br>DWIR                                    | 2,353 Million                 |      |
|     | To implement social monitoring, and to submit the monitoring results to JICA, by using the monitoring form, on a quarterly basis as a part of Project Monitoring Report  | tili land acquisition and resettlement complete   | DWIR   | 5.7 Million                   |      |
| 6   | To secure and clear the following lands  1) right of way for access road  2) project sites  3) temporary construction yard and stock yard near the Project area  4) borrow pit and disposal site near the Project area | before notice of the bidding<br>document  | DWIR   | Included in the above item 4. |      |
| 7   | To obtain the planning, zoning, building permit  | before notice of the bidding document   | DWIR   | -                             |      |
|     | To clear the sites as follows  1) removal of sunken ship at site  2) site clearance (removal of huts in the project area)  | before notice of the tender<br>document   | DWIR   | 33.5 Million                  |      |
| 9   | To submit Project Monitoring Report (with the result of Detail Design)   | before preparation of bidding documents   | DWIR   |                               | ·    |

(2) During the Project Implementation

| NO | Items   | Deadline           | In charge | Estimated Cost<br>(MMK) | Ref. |
|----|---|--------------------|-----------|-------------------------|------|
|    | 入札関連情   | 報につき非公開            |           |                         |      |
|    | To ensure prompt unloading and customs clearance at ports of disembarkation in recipient country and to assist the Supplier(s) with internal transportation therein   | during the Project | DWIR      | -                       |      |
|    | To accord Japanese nationals and/or physical persons of third countries whose services may be required in connection with the supply of the products and the services such facilities as may be necessary for their entry into the country of the | during the Project | DWIR      | -                       |      |





|     | Recipient and stay therein for the performance of their work             |                                  |          |   |  |
|-----|--|----------------------------------|----------|---|--|
| 5   | To ensure that customs duties, internal taxes and other fiscal           | during the Project               |          |   |  |
|     | levies which may be imposed in the country of the Recipient              |                                  | MOPF/    |   |  |
|     | with respect to the purchase of the products and/or the services         |                                  | DWIR     | -                                       |  |
|     | be exempted  |                                  |          |   |  |
| -   | To bear all the expenses, other than those to be borne by the            | during the Project               |          |   |  |
|     | Grant Aid, necessary for the Project implementation                      |                                  | DWIR     | -                                       |  |
|     | Office furnitures such as desk and chair, bookshef, PCs                  | Before starting operation        |          |   |  |
|     | and priners, stationaries and other necessary materials to               | Before starting operation        | DWIR/IWT | 91 Million                              |  |
|     |  |                                  | DWIMI    | 91 Million                              |  |
|     | start for the operations in port office.                                 | 50                               |          |   |  |
|     | 2ton truck, welding machine, gus cutting tool, ceiling                   | Before starting operation        |          |   |  |
|     | mini cane, chain block, desk and chair, bookshelf and                    |                                  | DWIR/IWT | 70 Million                              |  |
|     | other furnitures and apparatus and materials to start for                |                                  |          | , |  |
|     | the operation in workshop.   |                                  |          |   |  |
|     | <ol> <li>Pallet for the cargo handling operation (2,300 pcs.)</li> </ol> | Before starting operation        |          |   |  |
|     | necessary furniture in the office space and other                        |                                  | DWIR/IWT | 33 Million                              |  |
|     | necessary apparatus and materials in warehouse.                          |                                  |          |   |  |
| 7   | To submit Project Monitoring Report                                      | every quarter                    | DWIR     | -                                       |  |
|     | 2) To submit Project Monitoring Report (final)                           | within one month after           |          |   |  |
|     |  | signing of Certificate of        |          |   |  |
|     |  | Completion for the works         | DWIR     | -                                       |  |
|     |  | under the contract(s)            |          |   |  |
| 8   | To submit a report concerning completion of the Project                  | within six months after          |          |   |  |
| ٥   | To subtrite a report concerning completion of the Project                | completion of the Project        | DWIR     | -                                       |  |
| _   | To construct access roads outside the site                               |                                  |          |   |  |
| 9   | To construct access roads outside the site                               | 3 months before completion       | DWIR     | _                                       |  |
|     | To provide facilities for distribution of electricity, water supply      | of the construction              |          |   |  |
| 10  | and drainage and other incidental facilities necessary for the           |                                  | DWIR     |   |  |
|     | implementation of the Project outside the site(s)                        |                                  | DWIK     |   |  |
|     | 1) Electricity   | before start of the construction |          |   |  |
|     | The distributing line to the site and connection work at the             | outore state of the construction | DWIR     | 6.1 Million                             |  |
|     | tie-in point.  |                                  |          |   |  |
| 11  | To take necessary measure for safety construction                        | during the construction          |          |   |  |
|     | traffic control  |                                  | DWIR     | -                                       |  |
|     | - rope off   |                                  |          |   |  |
| 12  | To implement EMP and EMoP  | during the construction          | DWIR     | 39 Million                              |  |
| _   | To submit results of environmental monitoring to JICA, by                | during the construction          |          |   |  |
| 13  | using the monitoring form, on a quarterly basis as a part of             | anns me communiti                | DWIR     | _                                       |  |
|     | Project Monitoring Report  |                                  | DWIK     | _                                       |  |
| 1.4 |  | for a paried based or            |          |   |  |
| 14  | To implement RAP (livelihood restoration program, if needed)             | · ·                              | DWIR     | -                                       |  |
| -   |  | livelihood restoration program   |          |   |  |
| 15  | To implement social monitoring, and to submit the monitoring             | - until the end of livelihood    |          |   |  |
|     | results to JICA, by using the monitoring form, on a quarterly            | restoration program (In case     |          |   |  |
|     | basis as a part of Project Monitoring Report                             | that livelihood restoration      |          | Included in the                         |  |
|     | - Period of the monitoring may be extended if affected                   | program is provided)             | DWIR     | above item 7, 12,                       |  |
|     | persons' livelihoods are not sufficiently restored. Extension of         |                                  |          | 13.                                     |  |
|     | the monitoring will be decided based on agreement between                |                                  |          |   |  |
|     | DWIR and JICA.   |                                  |          |   |  |
|     | <del></del>  |                                  | •        |   |  |

(3) After the Project

| NC | Items                     | Deadline                              | In charge | Estimated Cost<br>(MMK) | Ref. |
|----|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|------|
| 1  | To implement EMP and EMoP | for a period based on EMP<br>and EMoP | DWIR      | 8.3 Million             |      |



| 2 | To submit results of environmental monitoring to JICA, by using the monitoring form, semiannually  - The period of environmental monitoring may be extended if any significant negative impacts on the environment are found.  The extension of environmental monitoring will be decided | for three years after the<br>Project | DWIR | -             |    |
|---|--|--------------------------------------|------|---------------|----|
| 3 | based on the agreement between DWIR and JICA.  To maintain and use properly and effectively the facilities constructed and equipment provided under the Grant Aid  1) Allocation of maintenance cost 2) Operation and maintenance structure 3) Routine check/Periodic inspection         | After completion of the construction | DWIR | 1,215 Million | 2) |

Note: 1) Estimated necessary cost under the full rate operation conditions of the port.

2. Other obligations of the Government of Myanmar funded with the Grant

| N<br>O | ltems   | Deadline | Amount (Million Japanese Yen)* |
|--------|---|----------|--------------------------------|
| 1      | To construct the jetty, cargo yard, access road, access bridge, necessary facilities and to procure equipment  To conduct the following transportation  a) Marine(Air) transportation of the products from Japan / third countries to the recipient country  b) Internal transportation from the port of disembarkation to the project site  To construct access roads  a) Within the site  To construct the temporary building  To provide facilities for the distribution of electricity, water supply, drainage and other incidental facilities  a) Electricity  - The drop wiring and internal wiring within the site  - The main circuit breaker and transformer |          |                                |
| 2      | b) Water Supply  - The supply system within the site (receiving and/or elevated tanks)  c) Drainage  - The drainage system (for toilet sewer, ordinary waster, storm drainage and others) within the site  d) Furniture and Equipment  - Project equipment  To implement detailed design, bidding support and construction supervision  (Consulting Service)  |          |                                |
| 3      | Contingency Cost  | ļ        |                                |
|        | Total   |          | xxx                            |

<sup>\*</sup>The Amount is provisional. This is subject to the approval of the Government of Japan.





# **Annex 4: Project Monitoring Report (template)**

G/A NO. XXXXXXX PMR prepared on DD/MM/YY

# Project Monitoring Report on Project Name Grant Agreement No. XXXXXXX 20XX, Month

# Organizational Information

| Signer of the G/A | Person in Charge | (Designation)     |
|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| (Recipient)       | Contacts         | Address:          |
|                   |                  | Phone/FAX: Email: |
|                   |                  | THUI.             |
|                   | Person in Charge | (Designation)     |
| Executing Agency  | Contacts _       | Address:          |
|                   |                  | Phone/FAX: Email: |
|                   |                  |                   |
| Time Milateria    | Person in Charge | (Designation)     |
| Line Ministry     | Contacts _       | Address:          |
|                   |                  | Phone/FAX: Email: |

# **General Information:**

| Project Title     |  |
|-------------------|--|
| E/N               | Signed date: Duration:                                       |
| G/A               | Signed date: Duration:                                       |
| Source of Finance | Government of Japan: Not exceeding JPYmil. Government of (): |

gw)

4

|  |                    |                                | i              |                   |          |
|--|--------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|----------|
| 1: Project Description   | 1                  |                                |                |                   |          |
| 1-1 Project Objectiv   | ve                 |                                |                |                   |          |
|  |                    |                                |                |                   |          |
| <ul><li>1-2 Project Rational</li><li>Higher-level objective strategies)</li><li>Situation of the targe</li></ul> | es to which the p  |                                | -              | nal/sectoral poli | cies and |
|  |                    |                                |                |                   |          |
| 1-3 Indicators for   | measurement of     | "Effectiveness"                |                |                   |          |
| Quantitative indicator   | s to measure the   | attainment of pro              | ect objectives |                   |          |
| Indicator  | ·-····             | Original (Yr                   | )              | Target (Yr        | )        |
|  |                    |                                |                |                   |          |
|  |                    |                                |                |                   |          |
|  |                    |                                |                |                   |          |
| Qualitative indicators   | to moscure the     | ttainment of proje             | st objectives  |                   |          |
|  |                    |                                |                |                   |          |
| 2: Details of the Pro  | ject               |                                |                |                   |          |
| 2-1 Location   |                    |                                |                |                   |          |
| Components   | (proposed in       | Original<br>the outline design | 1)             | Actual            |          |
| 1.   |                    |                                |                |                   |          |
| 2-2 Scope of the w   | ork                |                                | •              |                   |          |
| Components   |                    | Original*  the outline design  | 1)             | Actual*           |          |
| 1.   |                    |                                | -              |                   |          |
|  |                    |                                |                |                   |          |
|  |                    |                                |                |                   |          |
|  |                    |                                |                |                   |          |
|  |                    |                                | L              |                   |          |
| D  |                    | Δ                              |                |                   |          |
| Reasons for modification   | n ot scope (it any | 7).                            |                |                   |          |
| (PMR)  |                    |                                |                |                   |          |
|  |                    |                                |                |                   |          |



## 2-3 Implementation Schedule

|       | Or                               | iginal                                       |        |
|-------|----------------------------------|--|--------|
| Items | (proposed in the outline design) | (at the time of signing the Grant Agreement) | Actual |
|       |                                  |  |        |
|       |                                  |  |        |

| Reasons for any changes | of the schedule, and their effects on the proje | ect (if any) |
|-------------------------|---|--------------|
|                         |   |              |
|                         |   |              |

- Obligations by the Recipient
  - 2-4-1 Progress of Specific Obligations See Attachment 2.
  - 2-4-2 Activities See Attachment 3.
  - 2-4-3 Report on RD See Attachment 11.

## 2-5 **Project Cost**

## 2-5-1 Cost borne by the Grant (Confidential until the Bidding)

|    | Components                                |  | Cost<br>(Million Yen)   |
|----|---|--|---|
|    | Original (proposed in the outline design) | Actual<br>(in case of any<br>modification) | Original <sup>1),2)</sup> Actual (proposed in the outline design) |
| 1. |   |  |   |
|    | Total                                     | 1  |   |

Note:

1) Date of estimation:

2) Exchange rate: 1 US Dollar = Yen

## 2-5-2 Cost borne by the Recipient

| Components                                   |  | Cost:<br>(1,000 Faka)  |
|--|--|--|
| Original<br>(proposed in the outline design) | Actual<br>(in case of any<br>modification) | Original <sup>1)(2)</sup> Actual<br>(proposed in<br>the outline<br>design) |
| 1.   |  |  |
|  |  |  |

Note:

1) Date of estimation:

2) Exchange rate: 1 US Dollar =

Reasons for the remarkable gaps between the original and actual cost, and the countermeasures (if any)

**3**W A4-3-16

| (PMR)  |
|--|
| <ul> <li>2-6 Executing Agency</li> <li>Organization's role, financial position, capacity, cost recovery etc,</li> <li>Organization Chart including the unit in charge of the implementation and number of employees.</li> </ul>  |
| Original (at the time of outline design) name: role: financial situation: institutional and organizational arrangement (organogram): human resources (number and ability of staff):  |
| Actual (PMR)   |
| <ul> <li>2-7 Environmental and Social Impacts</li> <li>The results of environmental monitoring based on Attachment 5 (in accordance with Schedule 4 of the Grant Agreement).</li> <li>The results of social monitoring based on in Attachment 5 (in accordance with Schedule 4 of the Grant Agreement).</li> <li>Disclosed information related to results of environmental and social monitoring to local stakeholders (whenever applicable).</li> </ul> |
| 3: Operation and Maintenance (O&M)   |
| <ul> <li>3-1 Physical Arrangement</li> <li>Plan for O&amp;M (number and skills of the staff in the responsible division or section, availability of manuals and guidelines, availability of spare parts, etc.)</li> </ul>  |
| Original (at the time of outline design)   |
| Actual (PMR)   |
| 3-2 Budgetary Arrangement - Required O&M cost and actual budget allocation for O&M   |
| Original (at the time of outline design)   |
| Actual (PMR)   |



## 4: Potential Risks and Mitigation Measures

- Potential risks which may affect the project implementation, attainment of objectives, sustainability
- Mitigation measures corresponding to the potential risks

Assessment of Potential Risks (at the time of outline design)

| Potential Risks                      | Assessment                                       |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| 1. (Description of Risk)             | Probability: High/Moderate/Low                   |
|                                      | Impact: High/Moderate/Low                        |
|                                      | Analysis of Probability and Impact:              |
|                                      | Mitigation Measures:                             |
|                                      | Action required during the implementation stage: |
|                                      | Contingency Plan (if applicable):                |
| 2. (Description of Risk)             | Probability: High/Moderate/Low                   |
| · · ·                                | Impact: High/Moderate/Low                        |
|                                      | Analysis of Probability and Impact:              |
|                                      | Mitigation Measures:                             |
|                                      | Action required during the implementation stage: |
|                                      | Contingency Plan (if applicable):                |
| 3. (Description of Risk)             | Probability: High/Moderate/Low                   |
| ,                                    | Impact: High/Moderate/Low                        |
|                                      | Analysis of Probability and Impact:              |
|                                      | Mitigation Measures:                             |
|                                      | Action required during the implementation stage: |
|                                      | Contingency Plan (if applicable):                |
| Actual Situation and Countermeasures |  |
| (PMR)                                |  |
|                                      |  |





| 5:    | Evaluation and Monitoring Plan (after the work completion)   |
|-------|--|
| 5-1   | Overall evaluation   |
| Plea  | se describe your overall evaluation on the project.  |
|       |  |
| 5-2   | Lessons Learnt and Recommendations   |
| assis | se raise any lessons learned from the project experience, which might be valuable for the future stance or similar type of projects, as well as any recommendations, which might be beneficial for er realization of the project effect, impact and assurance of sustainability. |
|       |  |
| 5-3   | Monitoring Plan of the Indicators for Post-Evaluation  |
|       | se describe monitoring methods, section(s)/department(s) in charge of monitoring, frequency, term to monitor the indicators stipulated in 1-3.   |
|       |  |
|       |  |

## Attachment

- 1. Project Location Map
- 2. Specific obligations of the Recipient which will not be funded with the Grant
- 3. Monthly Report submitted by the Consultant

Appendix - Photocopy of Contractor's Progress Report (if any)

- Consultant Member List
- Contractor's Main Staff List
- 4. Check list for the Contract (including Record of Amendment of the Contract/Agreement and Schedule of Payment)
- 5. Environmental Monitoring Form / Social Monitoring Form
- 6. Monitoring sheet on price of specified materials (Quarterly)
- 7. Report on Proportion of Procurement (Recipient Country, Japan and Third Countries) (PMR (final) only)
- 8. Pictures (by JPEG style by CD-R) (PMR (final) only)
- 9. Equipment List (PMR (final) only)
- 10. Drawing (PMR (final) only)
- 11. Report on RD (After project)

# Attachment 6 of the PMR: Monitoring Sheet on Price of Specified Materials

Price (Decreased) | Price (Increased)

1% of Contract Price D

Condition of payment

F=C+D

E=C-D

Initial total Price C=A × B Initial Unit Price æ <del>(</del>€ • Initial Volume A 1. Initial Conditions (Confirmed) Items of Specified Materials Item 2 Item 3 Item 4 Item 1 7 4

2. Monitoring of the Unit Price of Specified Materials(1) Method of Monitoring : ●●

Item 5

Ŋ

(2) Result of the Monitoring Survey on Unit Price for each specified materials

| f Specified Materials  | eth                          |        |   |        |        |        |  |
|--|------------------------------|--------|---|--------|--------|--------|--|
| 1st 2nd 3rd  | 5th                          |        |   |        |        |        |  |
| 1st 2nd — 2nd — 2nd — 2015 — 2 | 4th                          |        |   |        |        |        | and the state of t |
| 1st  •month, 2015  | 3rd<br>• month, 2015         |        |   |        |        |        |  |
|  | 2nd<br>• month, 2015         |        |   |        |        |        |  |
| f Specified Materials  | 1st<br>• month, 2015         |        | 110111111111111111111111111111111111111 |        |        |        | ,  |
| Items of 1 Item 1 2 Item 2 3 Item 3 4 Item 4 5 Item 5  | Items of Specified Materials | Item 1 | Item 2                                  | ltem 3 | Item 4 | Item 5 | And Address of the Angelog Control of the Ang |

(3) Summary of Discussion with Contractor (if necessary)

Attachment 7 of the PMR: Report on Proportion of Procurement (Recipient Country, Japan and Third Countries)
(Actual Expenditure by Construction and Equipment each)

|       |                             | Domestic Procurement<br>(Recipient Country)<br>A | Foreign Procurement<br>(Japan)<br>B | Foreign Procurement<br>(Third Countries)<br>C | Total<br>D |
|-------|-----------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|---|------------|
| Const | Construction Cost           | (%Q/V)   | (%Q/B)                              | (%Q/D)  |            |
|       | Direct Construction Cost    | (%Q/V)   | (B/D%)                              | (%D/)   |            |
|       | Others                      | (%Q/P)   | (B/D%)                              | (%D/)   |            |
| Equip | Equipment Cost              | (%Q/V)   | (%D/8)                              | (%D/)   |            |
| Desig | Design and Supervision Cost | (%Q/V)   | (%Q/B)                              | (%a/2)  | -          |
| A     | Total                       | (%Q/V)   | (B/D%)                              | (%D/)   |            |

eg/

Annex 5: Environmental and Social Consideration Check List

| Category                   | Environme                                   | Main Check Items  | Yes:                             | Confirmation of Environmental  |
|----------------------------|---|---|----------------------------------|--|
|                            | ntal Item                                   |   | Y                                | Considerations   |
|                            |   |   | No:<br>N                         | (Reasons, Mitigation Measures)   |
| 1 Permits and Explanati on | (1) EIA and Environme ntal Permits          | (a) Have EIA reports been already prepared in official process? (b) Have EIA reports been approved by authorities of the host country's government? (c) Have EIA reports been unconditionally approved? If conditions are imposed on the approval of EIA reports, are the conditions satisfied? (d) In addition to the above approvals, have other required environmental permits been obtained from the appropriate regulatory authorities of the host country's | (a) Y<br>(b) N<br>(c) N<br>(d) N | (a) Since the project is categorized to be an IEE Type Project in accordance with EIA Procedure (2015) in Myanmar, an initial environmental examination (IEE) report has been prepared and submitted by DWIR to the Ministry of Natural Resources and Environmental Conservation (MONREC) through MOTC by a letter dated Sep 4, 2017.  (b) The Environmental Conservation Department (ECD)/MONREC is expected to complete its review on the IEE report within 60 working days in accordance with EIA Procedure (2015), which is early Dec, 2017.  (c) Refer to (b) above.  (d) There is no other environmental permit required for implementation of the project.  |
|                            | (2) Explanatio n to the Local Stakeholde rs | government?  (a) Have contents of the project and the potential impacts been adequately explained to the Local stakeholders based on appropriate procedures, including information disclosure? Is understanding obtained from the Local stakeholders?  (b) Have the comment from the stakeholders (such as local residents) been reflected to the project design?   | (a) Y<br>(b) Y                   | (a) A notification in both English and Burmese was put up at the township and ward GAD offices and related department offices as well as DWIR's webpage (http://dwir.gov.mm/index.php/news-events/ad vertisement) in June, 2017 upon commencement of the IEE. In addition, a stakeholder meeting was carried out and participants views' reflected to the project through a stakeholder meeting held on June 27, 2017. The stakeholder meeting was attended by the people potentially affected by the project (i.e. project-affected persons/PAPs) in addition to relevant government organizations including ECD/MONREC and regional governments, community-based and social organizations and the media, 74 in total. Contents of the project and the potential impacts been adequately explained here and no voices against the project was heard.  (b) Comments from the stakeholders, including those from the local residents, have been reflected to, inter alia, finalizing the impact |



| (a) Have alternative Examination of the project been examined with social and environmental considerations?  (b) Alternative seminor of the project environmental considerations?  (c) Do air pollutants, such as sulfur oxides such as sulfur oxides oxide in terms of the jetty structure and access road design. Similarly, a conclusion was made in consideration of the environmental and social impacts that are expected to be generated by each option.  (a) Do air pollutants, such as sulfur oxides (NOx), and social and dust emitted from ships, vehicles and project equipments comply with the country's emission standards? Are any mitigating measures taken?  (c) Water Quality  (d) Water Quality  (e) Do effluents from the ships and other project fluent and environmental standards?  (b) Do effluents from the ships and other project unimply with the country's effluent and environmental standards?  (b) Do effluents from the ships and other project tank, the reproject of the country's effluent and environmental standards?  (b) Do effluents from the ships and other project tank, the country's effluent and environmental standards?  (c) Does the project country's effluent and environmental standards?  (d) Do effluents from the ships and other project tank, the evironmental standards?  (e) Do effluents from the ships and other project tank, the evironmental standards?  (b) Do effluents from the ships and other project tank, the evironmental standards?  (c) Does the project food total suspended solids was higher than the NEC Guidlines are expected to be met. By the way, the level of total suspended solids was higher than the NEC Guidlines are compared with the country's effluent and environmental standards?  (d) Do effluents from the ships and other respective to project quipments country in the country's effluent and environmental standards?  (e) Do effluents from the ships and other project tank, the evironmental standards?  (e) Do effluents from the ships and other project tank, the evironmental standards?  (e) Do effluents from  |           | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |                        |       |  |
|--|-----------|---------------------------------------|------------------------|-------|--|
| (a) Have alternative plans of the project been examined with Alternative social and environmental considerations?  (been examined with Alternative social and environmental considerations?  (a) Y (a) Project alternatives were compared against each other in different stages of the project. During the FFS carried out in 2014, three different locations were compared against each other reaching a conclusion that the current location was most suitable primarily as no involuntary resettlement was expected in the area. In the basic design stage, a comparison was made in terms of the jetty structure and access road design. Similarly, a conclusion was made in consideration of the environmental and access road design. Similarly, a conclusion was made in terms of the jetty structure and access road design. Similarly, a conclusion was made in consideration of the environmental and access road design. Similarly, a conclusion was made in terms of the jetty structure and access road design. Similarly, a conclusion was made in terms of the jetty structure and access road design. Similarly, a conclusion was made in terms of the jetty structure and access road design. Similarly, a conclusion was made in terms of the jetty structure and access road design. Similarly, a conclusion was made in terms of the jetty structure and access road design. Similarly, a conclusion was made in terms of the jetty structure and access road design. Similarly, a conclusion was made in terms of the jetty structure and access road design. Similarly, a conclusion was made in terms of the jetty structure and access road design. Similarly, a conclusion was made in terms of the jetty structure and access road design. Similarly, a conclusion was made in terms of the jetty structure and access road design. Similarly, a conclusion was made in terms of the jetty structure and access road design. Similarly, a conclusion was made in terms of the jetty structure and conserved was expected to be met with the current was expected to be met with the current was exp |           | 1                                     |                        |       | evaluation, environmental mitigation             |
| (a) How alternative Examination In of Alternative such a compared with social and environmental considerations?  (b) How are quality  (c) Water Quality  (d) Do affluents from the project facilities comply with the country's emission standards? Are any mitigating measures taken?  (a) Popier alternative such there in different stages of the project louring the F/S carried out in 2014, three different locations were compared against each other reaching a conclusion that the current location was most suitable primarily as no involuntary resettlement was expected in the area. In the basic design stage, a comparison was made in terms of the jetty structure and access road design. Similarly, a conclusion was made in terms of the jetty structure and access road design. Similarly, a conclusion was made in terms of the jetty structure and access road design. Similarly, a conclusion was made in terms of the jetty structure and access road design. Similarly, a conclusion was made in terms of the jetty structure and access road design. Similarly, a conclusion was made in terms of the jetty structure and access road design. Similarly, a conclusion was made in terms of the jetty structure and access road design. Similarly, a conclusion was made in terms of the jetty structure and access road design. Similarly, a conclusion was made in terms of the jetty structure and access road design. Similarly, a conclusion was made in terms of the jetty structure and access road design. Similarly, a conclusion was made in terms of the jetty structure and access road design. Similarly, a conclusion was made in terms of the jetty structure and access road design. Similarly, a conclusion was mode in terms of the jetty structure and access road design. Similarly, a conclusion was made in terms of the jetty structure and access road design. Similarly, a conclusion was mode in terms of the jetty structure and access road design. Similarly, a conclusion was mode in terms of the jetty structure and access road design. Similarly, a conclusion was  |           |                                       |                        |       |  |
| Examinatio n of Alternative been examined with social and environmental considerations?  (1) Air Ca) Do air pollutants, such as sulfur oxides (SDX), nitrogen oxides (KDX), nitrogen oxides (KDX), and soot and dust emitted from ships, vehicles and project equipments comply with the country's emission standards? Are any mitigating measures taken?  (2) Water Quality  (2) Water Quality  (3) Water Quality  (4) Water Quality  (5) Water Quality  (5) Do effluents from the ships and other project equipments comply with the country's effluent and environmental standards? (a) Do effluents from the ships and other project equipments comply with the country's effluent and environmental standards? (b) Do esfluents from the ships and other project equipments comply with the country's effluent and environmental standards? (b) Do esfluents from the ships and other project equipments comply with the country's effluent and environmental standards? (c) Does the project prepare any measures to prevent   |           |                                       |                        |       |  |
| During the F/S carried out in 2014, three social and environmental considerations?   |           | 1 ' '                                 | 1                      | (a) Y |  |
| Alternative so coil and environmental considerations?  Alternative some environmental considerations?  Alternative some environmental considerations?  Alternative some environmental considerations?  Alternative some environmental considerations?  Alternative some environmental considerations?  Alternative some environmental consideration of the environmental consideration of the environmental and social impacts that are expected to be generated by each option.  (a) Ambient (i.e. pre-project) air quality (NEQ)  Guidelines of Myanmar. That for NO2 and social expected by each option.  (a) Ambient (i.e. pre-project) air quality (NEQ)  Guidelines of Myanmar. That for NO2 and coone was within the guideline values.  Mobilization and operation of heavy equipment, construction machinery and trucky is expected to generate exhaust gas and dust from construction activities possibly causing air pollution in the construction stage and minor level of air quality degradation is expected to contribute to reduction of greenhouse gases such as carbon dioxide.  Alternative some project project facilities comply with the country's effluent and environmental standards?  (b) Do effluents from the ships and other project equipments comply with the country's effluent and environmental standards?  (c) Does the project project equipments comply with the country's effluent and environmental standards?  (b) Do effluents from the ships and other project proper any measures to prevent  (c) The project area and project to any the project proper storage and collection of sanitary facilities such as temporary tollets or septic tanks), the environmental standards?  (c) Does the project proper storage and collection of sanitary facilities such as temporary tollets or septic tanks), the environmental expected to be significant to the significant the reaction of the environmental equality of the project project equipments are not expected to be significant to be significant to the project equipments are not expected to be significant to the project |           | Examinatio                            |                        |       | ·  |
| considerations?  (1) Air Quality  (2) Water Quality  (2) Water Quality  (3) Do effluents from the ships and other reproject equipments. Construction account of the project facilities om the project facilities om the ships and other project equipments are not every fiftuent and environmental standards?  (2) Water Quality  (3) Do effluents from the ships and other project reprepage any measures to prevent  (2) Water Quality  (3) Do effluents from the ships and other project facilities comply with the country's effluent and environmental at standards?  (4) Do effluents from the ships and other project requipments. Comply with the country's effluent and environmental standards?  (5) Do effluents from the ships and other project reprepage any measures to prevent  (6) Effluents from the ships and other project prepage any measures to prevent  (8) Effluents from the ships and other project prepage any measures to prevent  (9) Effluents from the ships and other project prequipments are not expected to be met. By the way, the level of totals suspended solide sign stage, a comparious was made in terms of the jeth primarily as no involuntary resettlement was expected in the area. In the basic design stage, a comparious was made in terms of the jeth primarily as no involuntary resettlement was expected in the area. In the basic design stage, a comparious was made in terms of the jeth primarily as no involuntary resettlement was expected in the area. In the basic design stage, a comparious was made in terms of the jeth primarily as no involuntary resettlement was expected to be generated by each option.  (a) Alm bient (i.e. preproject air quaity for PM. National Environmental (e.) Ambient (i.e. preproject air quaity for PM. National Environmental (e.) Ambient (i.e. preproject air quaity for PM. National Environmental (e.) Ambient (i.e. preproject air quaity for PM. National Environmental (e.) Ambient (i.e. preproject air quaity for PM. National Environmental (e.) Ambient (i.e. preproject air quaity for PM. National Environm |           | n of                                  | been examined with     |       | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·            |
| considerations?    Considerations   Considerations   Considerations   Considerations   Considerations   Considerations   Considerations   Control  |           | Alternative                           |                        |       |  |
| (a) Do air pollutants, such as sulfur oxides (NOX), and soot and dust emitted from ships, vehicles and project equipments comply with the country's emission standards? Are any mitigating measures taken?  (2) Water Quality  (2) Water Quality  (3) Do effluents from the project facilities comply with the country's effluent and environmental standards? (b) Do effluents from the ships and other project equipments comply with the country's effluent and environmental standards? (c) Does the project prepare any measures to prevent  (2) Water Quality  (3) Do effluents from the project facilities comply with the country's effluent and environmental standards? (c) Does the project prepare any measures to prevent  (4) Does the project prepare any measures to prevent  (5) Does the project prepare any measures to prevent  (6) Does the project prepare any measures to prevent  (8) Effluents from the NEQ Guidline value of Myanmar. (b) Effluents from the ships and other project equipments comply with the country's effluent and environmental standards? (c) Does the project prepare any measures to prevent   |           | s                                     | 1 -                    |       | _  |
| 2 (1) Air Quality (a) Do air pollutants, such as sulfur oxides (SOx), mitrogen oxides (NOx), and soot and dust emitted from ships, vehicles and project equipments comply with the country's emission standards? Are any mitigating measures taken?  (2) Water Quality  (2) Water Quality  (2) Water Quality  (2) Water Quality  (3) Do effluents from the project facilities comply with the country's effluent and environmental standards? (b) Do effluents from the ships and other project equipments comply with the country's effluent and environmental standards? (c) Does the project prepare any measures to prevent  (2) Water Quality  (3) Do effluents from the country's effluent and environmental standards? (c) Does the project prepare any measures to prevent  (4) Do estiments and cherry proper storage of optimized prepare any measures to prevent  (5) Construction of the environmental and access road design. Similarly, a conclusion was made in torms of the jetty structure and access road design. Similarly, a conclusion was made in terms of the jetty structure and access road design. Similarly, a conclusion was made in terms of the jetty structure and access road design. Similarly, a conclusion was made in terms of the pict that in terms of the jetty structure and access road design. Similarly, a conclusion was made in terms of the picts that en consideration of the environmental and acces and holf in terms of the pict, and in terms of the pict, and claim in terms of the pict, and in terms of the pict, that is and and social impacts that are considered in and social impacts that are considered in the Os Mrstage in and social impacts that and and social made in consideration of the environmental and sexes of the environmental and susting in cargo transportation is expected to contribute to reduction and operation of peaving maximum speed of vehicle to 20km/h within the project area, and air quality measurement/monitoring).  (a) Y (a) Do mestic waste and sewage from the project specific project equipments are onto expected to be |           |                                       | considerations?        |       | location was most suitable primarily as no       |
| was made in terms of the jetty structure and access road design. Similarly, a conclusion was made in consideration of the environmental and social impacts that are expected to be generated by each option.  (a) Do air pollutants, such as sulfur oxides (NOx), and soot and dust emitted from ships, vehicles and project equipments comply with the country's emission standards? Are any mitigating measures taken?  (b) Water Quality  (c) Water Quality  (d) Water Quality  (d) Do effluents from the ships and other project equipments comply with the country's effluent and environmental standards? (c) Does the project prepare any measures to prevent  (d) Does the project prepare any measures to prevent  (e) Effluents from the ships and other project equipments comply with the country's effluent and environmental standards? (c) Does the project prepare any measures to prevent   |           |                                       |                        |       | involuntary resettlement was expected in the     |
| access road design. Similarly, a conclusion was made in consideration of the environmental and social impacts that are expected to be generated by each option.  2 (1) Air Quality (SOx), nitrogen oxides (Nox), and soot and dust emitted from ships, vehicles and project equipments comply with the country's emission standards? Are any mitigating measures taken?  (2) Water Quality  (2) Water Quality  (3) Do effluents from the ships and other project equipments  (2) Water Quality  (3) Do effluents from the ships and other project equipments  (4) Do effluents from the ships and other project equipments  (5) Do effluents from the ships and other project equipments  (6) Y (Ox) and soot and dust emitted from ships, vehicles and project equipment, construction machinery and trucks is expected to generate exhaust gas and dust expected in the O&M stage and minor level of air quality degradation is expected to contribute to reduction of greenhouse gases such as carbon dioxide. Mitigation measures will be taken in both stages (e.g. spraying water on the ground, proper storage of construction materials such as covering sand and gravel, limiting maximum speed of vehicle to 20km/h within the project area, and air quality degradation is expected to contribute to reduction of greenhouse gases such as carbon dioxide. Mitigation measures will be taken in both stages (e.g. spraying water on the ground, proper storage of construction materials such as covering sand and gravel, limiting maximum speed of vehicle to 20km/h within the project area, and air quality degradation is expected to contribute to reduction of greenhouse gases such as carbon dioxide. Mitigation measures will be taken in both stages (e.g. spraying water on the ground, proper storage of construction materials such as covering sand and gravel, limiting maximum speed of vehicle to 20km/h within the project area, and air quality degradation is expected to contribute to reduction of greenhouse gases such as carbon dioxide. Mitigation measures will be taken in both stages |           |                                       |                        |       | area. In the basic design stage, a comparison    |
| made in consideration of the environmental and social impacts that are expected to be generated by each option.  (a) Do air pollutants, such as sulfur oxides (SOx), nitrogen oxides (NOx), and soot and dust emitted from ships, vehicles and project equipments comply with the country's emission standards? Are any mitigating measures taken?  (2) Water Quality  (2) Water Quality  (2) Water Quality  (3) Do effluents from the project facilities comply with the country's effluent and environmental standards? (b) Do effluents from the ships and other project equipments comply with the country's effluent and environmental standards? (c) Does the project prepare any measures to prevent  made in consideration of the environmental and social impacts that are expected to be generate shop that are expected to be generated by each option.  (a) Ambient (i.e. preproject) air quality for PM N/Y National Environmental environmental and scocial impacts that are expected to be met. By Mily 2.5, PM 10 and SO2 was in excess of the National Environmental environmental environmental environmental environmental environmental standards?  (a) Ambient (i.e. preproject) air quality for PM N/Y National Environmental en |           |                                       |                        |       | was made in terms of the jetty structure and     |
| Control   Control  |           |                                       |                        |       | access road design. Similarly, a conclusion was  |
| Control   Quality   Control   Quality   Control   Quality   Quality   Control   Quality   Control   Quality   Control   Quality   Control   Quality   Control   Control   Quality   Control   Control   Quality   Control   Cont   |           |                                       |                        |       | made in consideration of the environmental       |
| 2   Quality   Quality   Quality   Quality   Quality   Quality   Such as sulfur oxides (NOx), and soot and dust emitted from ships, vehicles and project equipments comply with the country's emission standards? Are any mitigating measures taken?   Are any mitigating measures taken?   Quality   Q   |           |                                       |                        |       | and social impacts that are expected to be       |
| Such as sulfur oxides (SOx), nitrogen oxides (NOx), and soot and dust emitted from ships, vehicles and project equipments comply with the country's emission standards? (a) Do effluents from the ships and environmental standards? (b) Doe sthe project equipments comply with the country's effluent and environmental standards? (c) Does the project prepare any measures to prevent entired from ships, vehicles and project equipments comply with the country's effluent and environmental standards? (c) Does the project prepare any measures to prevent entired from the ships and other project equipments are not expected to be met. By the way, the level of total suspended solids was higher than the NEQ Guidelines of Myammar. That for NO2 and ozone was within the guideline values. Mobilization and operation of heavy equipment, construction activities possibly causing air pollution in the construction stage and minor level of air quality degradation is expected to generate exhaust gas and dust from construction activities possibly causing air pollution in the construction stage and minor level of air quality degradation is expected to entribute to reduction of greenhouse gases such as carbon dioxide. Mitigation measures will be taken in both stages (e.g. spraying water on the ground, proper storage of construction materials such as covering sand and gravel, limiting measurement/monitoring).  (a) Do effluents from the project area, and air quality measurement/monitoring).  (b) Y (b) Y (c) Y (b) Y (c)    |           |                                       |                        |       | generated by each option.                        |
| Such as sulfur oxides (SOx), nitrogen oxides (NOx), and soot and dust emitted from ships, vehicles and project equipments comply with the country's emission standards? Are any mitigating measures taken?   Substitution and operation of heavy equipment, construction machinery and trucks is expected to generate exhaust gas and dust from construction activities possibly causing air pollution in the construction stage and minor level of air quality degradation is expected in the O&M stage. From a broader perspective, on the other hand, modal shift from trucks to ships in cargo transportation is expected to contribute to reduction of greenhouse gases such as carbon dioxide. Mitigation measures will be taken in both stages (e.g. spraying water on the ground, proper storage of construction materials such as covering sand and gravel, limiting maximum speed of vehicle to 20km/h within the project area, and air quality measurement/monitoring).  (2) Water Quality  (a) Do effluents from the project facilities comply with the country's effluent and environmental standards? (b) Do effluents from the ships and other project equipments are expected to be met. By the way, the level of total suspended solids was higher than the NEQ Guidline values.  Mobilization and operation of heavy equipment, construction activities possibly causing air pollution in the construction attained was expected to contribute to reduction of greenhouse gases such as carbon dioxide. Mitigation measures will be taken in both stages (e.g. spraying water on the ground, proper storage of construction materials such as covering sand and gravel, limiting maximum speed of vehicle to 20km/h within the guideline values. Mobilization and operation of operation of operation of operation of one values.  (a) Do effluents from the project area, and air quality measurement/monitoring).  (b) Y (b) Y (c) Y (b) Y (c) Y (d) N (e) Y (d) N (e) Y (d) N (e) Y (d) N (e) Y (d) N (e) Y (d) N (e) Y (d) N (e) Y (d) N (e) Y (d) N (e) Y (d) N (e) Y (d) N (e) Y (d) N (e) Y (d) N (   | 2         | (1) Air                               | (a) Do air pollutants, | (a)   | (a) Ambient (i.e. pre-project) air quaity for PM |
| Control  (SOx), nitrogen oxides (Nox), and soot and dust emitted from ships, vehicles and project equipments comply with the country's emission standards?  Are any mitigating measures taken?  (2) Water Quality  (2) Water Quality  (2) Water Quality  (3) Do effluents from the project facilities comply with the country's effluent and environmental standards?  (4) Do effluents from the ships and other project equipments comply with the country's effluent and environmental standards?  (b) Do effluents from the ships and other project equipments comply with the country's effluent and environmental standards?  (c) Does the project prepare any measures to prevent  (SOx), and Guidelines of Myanmar. That for NO2 and ozone was within the guideline values. Mobilization and operation of heavy equipment, construction machinery and trucks is expected to generate exhaust gas and dust from construction activities possibly causing air pollution in the construction stage and minor level of air quality degradation is expected to contribute to reduction of greenhouse gases such as carbon dioxide. Mitigation measures will be taken in both stages (e.g. spraying water on the ground, proper storage of construction materials such as covering sand and gravel, limiting maximum speed of vehicle to 20km/h within the project area, and air quality measures will be taken in both stages (e.g. spraying water on the ground, proper storage of construction materials such as covering sand and gravel, limiting maximum speed of vehicle to 20km/h within the project area, and air quality mitoderion of guentoms, construction and operation of heavy equipment, construction machinery and trucks its expected to generate exhaust gas and dust from trucks is expected to generate exhaust gas and dust from trucks is expected to generate exhaust gas and dust from trucks is expected to generate exhaust gas and dust from trucks is expected to generate exhaust gas and dust from trucks is expected to generate exhaust gas and dust from trucks is expected to generate ex | Pollution | Quality                               |                        | N/Y   | 2.5, PM 10 and SO2 was in excess of the          |
| oxides (NOx), and soot and dust emitted from ships, vehicles and project equipments comply with the country's emission standards? Are any mitigating measures taken?  (2) Water Quality  (2) Water Quality  (2) Water Quality  (3) Do effluents from the project facilities comply with the country's effluent and environmental standards? (4) Do effluents from the ships and other project equipments comply with the country's effluent and environmental standards? (b) Do effluents from the ships and other project equipments comply with the country's effluent and environmental standards? (c) Does the project prepare any measures to prevent   | Control   |                                       | 1                      |       | National Environmental Quality (NEQ)             |
| soot and dust emitted from ships, vehicles and project equipments comply with the country's emission standards? Are any mitigating measures taken?  Are any mitigating measures taken?  (2) Water Quality  (2) Water Quality  (3) Do effluents from the project facilities comply with the country's effluent and environmental standards? (b) Do effluents from the ships and other project equipments comply with the country's effluent and environmental standards? (c) Does the project prepare any measures to prevent  (d) Does the project prepare any measures to prevent  (e) Effluents from the NEQ Guidline values. Mobilization and operation of heavy equipment, construction activities possibly causing air pollution in the construction stage and minor level of air quality degradation is expected to contribute to reduction of greenhouse gases such as carbon dioxide. Mitigation measures will be taken in both stages (e.g. spraying water on the ground, proper storage of construction materials respected to generate exhaust gas and dust from construction activities possibly causing air pollution in the construction stage and minor level of air quality degradation is expected to contribute to reduction of greenhouse gases such as carbon dioxide. Mitigation measures will be taken in both stages (e.g. spraying water on the ground, proper storage of construction activities possibly causing air pollution in the construction activities possibly causing air pollution in the construction activities possibly causing air pollution in the construction activities possibly causing air pollution in the construction activities possibly causing air pollution in the construction activities possibly causing air pollution in the construction activities possibly causing air pollution in the construction activities possibly causing air pollution in the construction activities possibly causing air pollution in the construction activities possibly causing air pollution in the construction activities possibly causing air pollution in the construction activ |           |                                       |                        |       |  |
| emitted from ships, vehicles and project equipments comply with the country's emission standards?  Are any mitigating measures taken?  (2) Water Quality  (a) Do effluents from the project facilities country's effluent and environmental standards? (b) Do effluents from the ships and other project equipments comply with the country's effluent and environmental standards? (c) Do es the project prepare any measures to prevent  (b) Do local ment of the project tanks, the environmental standards? (c) Does the project prepare any measures to prevent  (d) Mobilization and operation of heavy equipment, construction machinery and trucks is expected to generate exhaust gas and dust from construction activities possibly causing air pollution in the construction stage and minor level of air quality degradation is expected to contribute to reduction of greenhouse gases such as carbon dioxide. Mitigation measures will be taken in both stages (e.g. spraying water on the ground, proper storage of construction materials such as covering sand and gravel, limiting maximum speed of vehicle to 20km/h within the project area, and air quality measurement/monitoring).  (a) Domestic waste and sewage from passenger and port worker as well as wastewater used after cleaning cargoes can cause water pollution. There is also a possibility of oil spill and leakage of other substances. By adopting countermeasures (e.g. proper storage and collection of sanitary facilities such as temporary toilets or septic tanks), the environmental standards in Myanmar are expected to be met. By the way, the level of total suspended solids was higher than the NEQ Guidline value of Myanmar.  (b) Effluents from the ships and other project equipments are not expected to be significant  |           |                                       | soot and dust          |       |  |
| vehicles and project equipments comply with the country's emission standards? Are any mitigating measures taken?  2) Water Quality  (a) Do effluents from the project facilities comply with the country's effluent and environmental standards? (b) Do effluents from the ships and other project equipments comply with the country's effluent and environmental standards? (c) Does the project prepare any measures to prevent    vehicles and project equipments comply with the country's effluent and environmental standards? (c) Does the project prepare any measures to prevent    vequipment, construction machinery and trucks is expected to generate exhaust gas and dust from construction activities possibly causing air pollution in the construction stage and minor level of air quality degradation is expected to contribute to reduction of greenhouse gases such as carbon dioxide. Mitigation measures will be taken in both stages (e.g. spraying water on the ground, proper storage of construction machinery and trucks is expected to generate exhaust gas and dust from construction activities possibly causing air pollution in the construction stage and minor level of air quality degradation is expected to contribute to reduction of greenhouse gases such as carbon dioxide. Mitigation measures will be taken in both stages (e.g. spraying water on the ground, proper storage of construction materials as in rollution in the construction stage and minor level of air quality degradation is expected to contribute to reduction of greenhouse gases such as carbon dioxide. Mitigation measures will be taken in both stages (e.g. spraying water on the ground, proper storage of construction materials are xpected to generate exhaust gas and dust from the construction stage and minor level of air quality degradation is expected to contribute to reduction of greenhouse gases such as carbon dioxide. Mitigation measures will be taken in both stages (e.g. spraying water on the ground, proper storage of construction machinery and two leafunction is expecte |           |                                       | emitted from ships,    |       | Mobilization and operation of heavy              |
| with the country's emission standards? Are any mitigating measures taken?  Are any mitigating measures taken?  In the construction activities possibly causing air pollution in the construction stage and minor level of air quality degradation is expected in the O&M stage. From a broader perspective, on the other hand, modal shift from trucks to ships in cargo transportation is expected to contribute to reduction of greenhouse gases such as carbon dioxide. Mitigation measures will be taken in both stages (e.g. spraying water on the ground, proper storage of construction maderials in the O&M stage. From a broader perspective, on the other hand, modal shift from trucks to ships in cargo transportation is expected to contribute to reduction of greenhouse gases such as carbon dioxide. Mitigation measures will be taken in both stages (e.g. spraying water on the ground, proper storage of construction stage and minor level of air quality degradation is expected in the O&M stage. From a broader perspective, on the other hand, modal shift from trucks to ships in cargo transportation is expected in the O&M stage. From a broader perspective, on the other hand, modal shift from trucks to ships in cargo transportation is expected to contribute to reduction of greenhouse gases such as carbon dioxide. Mitigation measures will be taken in both stages (e.g. spraying water on the ground, proper storage of construction and proper storage of construction is expected in the O&M stage. From a broader perspective, on the other hand, modal shift from trucks to ships in cargo transportation is expected to contribute to reduction of greenhouse gases such as carbon dioxide. Mitigation measures will be taken in both stages (e.g. spraying water on the ground, proper storage of construction easures will be taken in both stages (e.g. spraying water on the ground, proper storage of construction divide. Mitigation measures will be taken in both stages (e.g. spraying water on the ground, proper storage of construction divide. Mitigation measures  |           |                                       |                        |       |  |
| with the country's emission standards? Are any mitigating measures taken?  Are any mitigating measures taken?  In the construction activities possibly causing air pollution in the construction stage and minor level of air quality degradation is expected in the O&M stage. From a broader perspective, on the other hand, modal shift from trucks to ships in cargo transportation is expected to contribute to reduction of greenhouse gases such as carbon dioxide. Mitigation measures will be taken in both stages (e.g. spraying water on the ground, proper storage of construction maderials in the O&M stage. From a broader perspective, on the other hand, modal shift from trucks to ships in cargo transportation is expected to contribute to reduction of greenhouse gases such as carbon dioxide. Mitigation measures will be taken in both stages (e.g. spraying water on the ground, proper storage of construction stage and minor level of air quality degradation is expected in the O&M stage. From a broader perspective, on the other hand, modal shift from trucks to ships in cargo transportation is expected in the O&M stage. From a broader perspective, on the other hand, modal shift from trucks to ships in cargo transportation is expected to contribute to reduction of greenhouse gases such as carbon dioxide. Mitigation measures will be taken in both stages (e.g. spraying water on the ground, proper storage of construction and proper storage of construction is expected in the O&M stage. From a broader perspective, on the other hand, modal shift from trucks to ships in cargo transportation is expected to contribute to reduction of greenhouse gases such as carbon dioxide. Mitigation measures will be taken in both stages (e.g. spraying water on the ground, proper storage of construction easures will be taken in both stages (e.g. spraying water on the ground, proper storage of construction divide. Mitigation measures will be taken in both stages (e.g. spraying water on the ground, proper storage of construction divide. Mitigation measures  |           |                                       | equipments comply      |       | is expected to generate exhaust gas and dust     |
| emission standards? Are any mitigating measures taken?    Are any mitigating measures taken?   |           |                                       |                        |       |  |
| minor level of air quality degradation is expected in the O&M stage. From a broader perspective, on the other hand, modal shift from trucks to ships in cargo transportation is expected to contribute to reduction of greenhouse gases such as carbon dioxide. Mitigation measures will be taken in both stages (e.g. spraying water on the ground, proper storage of construction materials such as covering sand and gravel, limiting maximum speed of vehicle to 20km/h within the project area, and air quality measurement/monitoring).  (2) Water Quality  (a) Do effluents from the project facilities (b) Y comply with the country's effluent and environmental standards? (b) Do effluents from the ships and other project equipments comply with the country's effluent and environmental standards? (c) Does the project prepare any measures to prevent  minor level of air quality degradation is expected in the O&M stage. From a broader perspective, on the other hand, modal shift from trucks to ships in cargo transportation is expected in the O&M stage. From a broader perspective, on the other hand, modal shift from trucks to ships in cargo transportation is expected to contribute to reduction of greenhouse gases such as carbon dioxide.  Mitigation measures will be taken in both stages (e.g. spraying water on the ground, proper storage of construction materials such as covering sand and gravel, limiting maximum speed of vehicle to 20km/h within the project area, and air quality measurement/monitoring).  (a) Y  (a) Domestic waste and sewage from passenger and port worker as well as vastewater used after cleaning cargoes can cause water pollution. There is also a possibility of oil spill and leakage of other substances. By adopting countermeasures (e.g. proper storage and collection of used oil and lubrication using a drum, development of closed drainage canal, installation of sanitary facilities such as temporary toilets or septic tanks), the environmental standards in Myanmar are expected to be met. By the way, the level of total suspend |           |                                       |                        |       |  |
| measures taken?    measures taken?   |           |                                       |                        |       | -  |
| perspective, on the other hand, modal shift from trucks to ships in cargo transportation is expected to contribute to reduction of greenhouse gases such as carbon dioxide.  Mitigation measures will be taken in both stages (e.g. spraying water on the ground, proper storage of construction materials such as covering sand and gravel, limiting maximum speed of vehicle to 20km/h within the project area, and air quality measurement/monitoring).  (2) Water Quality  (a) Do effluents from the project facilities (b) Y comply with the country's effluent and environmental standards? (b) Do effluents from the ships and other project equipments comply with the country's effluent and environmental standards? (c) Does the project prepare any measures to prevent measures to prevent  |           |                                       |                        |       |  |
| from trucks to ships in cargo transportation is expected to contribute to reduction of greenhouse gases such as carbon dioxide. Mitigation measures will be taken in both stages (e.g. spraying water on the ground, proper storage of construction materials such as covering sand and gravel, limiting maximum speed of vehicle to 20km/h within the project area, and air quality measurement/monitoring).  (2) Water Quality  (2) Water Can Do effluents from the project facilities (c) Y comply with the country's effluent and environmental standards? (b) Do effluents from the ships and other project equipments comply with the country's effluent and environmental standards? (c) Does the project prepare any measures to prevent expected to be significant.   |           |                                       |                        |       |  |
| expected to contribute to reduction of greenhouse gases such as carbon dioxide. Mitigation measures will be taken in both stages (e.g. spraying water on the ground, proper storage of construction materials such as covering sand and gravel, limiting maximum speed of vehicle to 20km/h within the project area, and air quality measurement/monitoring).  (2) Water Quality  (a) Do effluents from the project facilities comply with the country's effluent and environmental standards? (b) Do effluents from the ships and other project equipments comply with the country's effluent and environmental standards? (c) Does the project prepare any measures to prevent  expected to contribute to reduction of greenhouse gases such as carbon dioxide. Mitigation measures will be taken in both stages (e.g. spraying water on the ground, proper storage of construction materials such as covering sand and gravel, limiting maximum speed of vehicle to 20km/h within the project area, and air quality measurement/monitoring).  (a) Domestic waste and sewage from passenger and port worker as well as wastewater used after cleaning cargoes can cause water pollution. There is also a possibility of oil spill and leakage of other substances. By adopting countermeasures (e.g. proper storage and collection of used oil and lubrication using a drum, development of closed drainage canal, installation of sanitary facilities such as temporary toilets or septic tanks), the environmental standards in Myanmar are expected to be met. By the way, the level of total suspended solids was higher than the NEQ Guidline value of Myanmar.  (b) Effluents from the ships and other project equipments are not expected to be significant   |           |                                       |                        | !     | = = -  |
| greenhouse gases such as carbon dioxide.  Mitigation measures will be taken in both stages (e.g. spraying water on the ground, proper storage of construction materials such as covering sand and gravel, limiting maximum speed of vehicle to 20km/h within the project area, and air quality measurement/monitoring).  (2) Water (a) Do effluents from the project facilities comply with the country's effluent and environmental standards? (b) Do effluents from the ships and other project equipments comply with the country's effluent and environmental standards? (c) Does the project propers any measures to prevent  greenhouse gases such as carbon dioxide.  Mitigation measures will be taken in both stages (e.g. spraying water on the ground, proper storage of construction materials such as covering sand and gravel, limiting maximum speed of vehicle to 20km/h within the project area, and air quality measurement/monitoring).  (a) Y (b) Y (c) Y (d) N (e) Y (e) Y (e) Y (f) O  |           |                                       |                        |       | ·  |
| Mitigation measures will be taken in both stages (e.g. spraying water on the ground, proper storage of construction materials such as covering sand and gravel, limiting maximum speed of vehicle to 20km/h within the project area, and air quality measurement/monitoring).  (2) Water Quality  (a) Do effluents from the project facilities comply with the country's effluent and environmental standards? (b) Do effluents from the ships and other project equipments comply with the country's effluent and environmental standards? (c) Does the project prepare any measures to prevent  Mitigation measures will be taken in both stages (e.g. spraying water on the ground, proper storage of construction materials such as covering sand and gravel, limiting maximum speed of vehicle to 20km/h within the project area, and air quality measurement/monitoring).  (a) Domestic waste and sewage from passenger and port worker as well as wastewater used after cleaning cargoes can cause water pollution. There is also a prosper storage and collection of used oil and lubrication using a drum, development of closed drainage canal, installation of sanitary facilities such as temporary toilets or septic tanks), the environmental standards in Myanmar are expected to be met. By the way, the level of total suspended solids was higher than the NEQ Guidline value of Myanmar.  (b) Effluents from the ships and other project equipments are not expected to be significant  |           |                                       |                        |       | l <del>-</del>                                   |
| stages (e.g. spraying water on the ground, proper storage of construction materials such as covering sand and gravel, limiting maximum speed of vehicle to 20km/h within the project area, and air quality measurement/monitoring).  (2) Water Quality  (a) Do effluents from the project facilities comply with the country's effluent and environmental standards? (b) Do effluents from the ships and other project equipments comply with the country's effluent and environmental standards? (c) Does the project prepare any measures to prevent  stages (e.g. spraying water on the ground, proper storage of construction materials such as covering sand and gravel, limiting maximum speed of vehicle to 20km/h within the project area, and air quality measurement/monitoring).  (a) Domestic waste and sewage from passenger and port worker as well as wastewater used after cleaning cargoes can cause water pollution. There is also a possibility of oil spill and leakage of other substances. By adopting countermeasures (e.g. proper storage and collection of used oil and lubrication using a drum, development of closed drainage canal, installation of sanitary facilities such as temporary toilets or septic tanks), the environmental standards in Myanmar are expected to be met. By the way, the level of total suspended solids was higher than the NEQ Guidline value of Myanmar.  (b) Effluents from the storage of construction materials such as covering sand and gravel, limiting maximum speed of vehicle to 20km/h within the project area, and air quality measurement/monitoring).   |           |                                       | i                      |       |  |
| proper storage of construction materials such as covering sand and gravel, limiting maximum speed of vehicle to 20km/h within the project area, and air quality measurement/monitoring).  (2) Water Quality  (a) Do effluents from the project facilities (c) Y comply with the country's effluent and environmental standards? (b) Do effluents from the ships and other project equipments comply with the country's effluent and environmental standards? (c) Does the project prepare any measures to prevent  proper storage of construction materials such as covering sand and gravel, limiting maximum speed of vehicle to 20km/h within the project area, and air quality measurement/monitoring).  (a) Y (a) Domestic waste and sewage from passenger and port worker as well as wastewater used after cleaning cargoes can cause water pollution. There is also a possibility of oil spill and leakage of other substances. By adopting countermeasures (e.g. proper storage and collection of used oil and lubrication using a drum, development of closed drainage canal, installation of sanitary facilities such as temporary toilets or septic tanks), the environmental standards in Myanmar are expected to be met. By the way, the level of total suspended solids was higher than the NEQ Guidline value of Myanmar.  (b) Effluents from the ships and other project equipments are not expected to be significant   |           |                                       |                        |       |  |
| as covering sand and gravel, limiting maximum speed of vehicle to 20km/h within the project area, and air quality measurement/monitoring).  (2) Water Quality  (a) Do effluents from the project facilities comply with the country's effluent and environmental standards?  (b) Do effluents from the ships and other project equipments comply with the country's effluent and environmental standards?  (c) Does the project prepare any measures to prevent  as covering sand and gravel, limiting maximum speed of vehicle to 20km/h within the project area, and air quality measurement/monitoring).  (a) Y  (b) Y  (b) Y  (c) Y  (d) N  (e) Y  (d) N  (a) Domestic waste and sewage from passenger and port worker as well as wastewater used after cleaning cargoes can cause water pollution. There is also a possibility of oil spill and leakage of other substances. By adopting countermeasures (e.g. proper storage and collection of used oil and lubrication using a drum, development of closed drainage canal, installation of sanitary facilities such as temporary toilets or septic tanks), the environmental standards in Myanmar are expected to be met. By the way, the level of total suspended solids was higher than the NEQ Guidline value of Myanmar.  (b) Effluents from the ships and other project equipments are not expected to be significant  |           |                                       |                        |       |  |
| maximum speed of vehicle to 20km/h within the project area, and air quality measurement/monitoring).  (2) Water Quality the project facilities comply with the country's effluent and environmental standards? (b) Do effluents from the ships and other project equipments comply with the country's effluent and environmental standards? (c) Does the project prepare any measures to prevent maximum speed of vehicle to 20km/h within the project area, and air quality measurement/monitoring).  (a) Y (b) Y (c) Y (d) N (e) Y (d) N (e) Y (d) N (a) Domestic waste and sewage from passenger and port worker as well as wastewater used after cleaning cargoes can cause water pollution. There is also a possibility of oil spill and leakage of other substances. By adopting countermeasures (e.g. proper storage and collection of used oil and lubrication using a drum, development of closed drainage canal, installation of sanitary facilities such as temporary toilets or septic tanks), the environmental standards in Myanmar are expected to be met. By the way, the level of total suspended solids was higher than the NEQ Guidline value of Myanmar.  (b) Effluents from the ships and other project equipments are not expected to be significant   | 1         |                                       |                        |       |  |
| the project area, and air quality measurement/monitoring).  (2) Water Quality (a) Do effluents from the project facilities (b) Y comply with the country's effluent and environmental standards?  (b) Do effluents from the ships and other project equipments comply with the country's effluent and environmental standards?  (c) Does the project prepare any measures to prevent in the project area, and air quality measurement/monitoring).  (a) Y (a) Domestic waste and sewage from passenger and port worker as well as cause water pollution. There is also a possibility of oil spill and leakage of other substances. By adopting countermeasures (e.g. proper storage and collection of used oil and lubrication using a drum, development of closed drainage canal, installation of sanitary facilities such as temporary toilets or septic tanks), the environmental standards in Myanmar are expected to be met. By the way, the level of total suspended solids was higher than the NEQ Guidline value of Myanmar.  (b) Effluents from the ships and other project equipments are not expected to be significant   |           |                                       |                        |       |  |
| measurement/monitoring).  (2) Water Quality  (a) Do effluents from the project facilities comply with the country's effluent and environmental standards?  (b) Do effluents from the ships and other project equipments comply with the country's effluent and environmental standards?  (c) Does the project prepare any measures to prevent  (a) Do effluents from (b) Y passenger and port worker as well as wastewater used after cleaning cargoes can cause water pollution. There is also a possibility of oil spill and leakage of other substances. By adopting countermeasures (e.g. proper storage and collection of used oil and lubrication using a drum, development of closed drainage canal, installation of sanitary facilities such as temporary toilets or septic tanks), the environmental standards in Myanmar are expected to be met. By the way, the level of total suspended solids was higher than the NEQ Guidline value of Myanmar.  (b) Effluents from the ships and other project equipments are not expected to be significant  |           |                                       |                        |       | I  |
| (2) Water Quality  (a) Do effluents from the project facilities comply with the country's effluent the ships and other project equipments comply with the country's effluent and environmental standards?  (b) Do effluents from the ships and other project equipments comply with the country's effluent and environmental standards?  (c) Does the project prepare any measures to prevent  (a) Y (b) Y (c) Y (d) N (e) Y (d) N (e) Y (b) Do ester pollution. There is also a possibility of oil spill and leakage of other substances. By adopting countermeasures (e.g. proper storage and collection of used oil and lubrication using a drum, development of closed drainage canal, installation of sanitary facilities such as temporary toilets or septic tanks), the environmental standards in Myanmar are expected to be met. By the way, the level of total suspended solids was higher than the NEQ Guidline value of Myanmar.  (b) Effluents from the ships and other project equipments are not expected to be significant   |           |                                       |                        |       |  |
| Quality  the project facilities comply with the country's effluent standards?  (b) The project facilities country's effluent and environmental standards?  (c) Yhat wastewater used after cleaning cargoes can cause water pollution. There is also a possibility of oil spill and leakage of other substances. By adopting countermeasures (e.g., proper storage and collection of used oil and lubrication using a drum, development of closed drainage canal, installation of sanitary facilities such as temporary toilets or septic tanks), the environmental standards in Myanmar are expected to be met. By the way, the level of total suspended solids was higher than the NEQ Guidline value of Myanmar.  (b) Effluents from the ships and other project equipments are not expected to be significant.  |           | (2) Water                             | (a) Do effluents from  | (a) Y |  |
| comply with the country's effluent and environmental standards?  (b) Do effluents from the ships and other project equipments comply with the country's effluent and environmental standards?  (c) Y wastewater used after cleaning cargoes can cause water pollution. There is also a possibility of oil spill and leakage of other substances. By adopting countermeasures (e.g. proper storage and collection of used oil and lubrication using a drum, development of closed drainage canal, installation of sanitary facilities such as temporary toilets or septic tanks), the environmental standards in Myanmar are expected to be met. By the way, the level of total suspended solids was higher than the NEQ Guidline value of Myanmar.  (b) Effluents from the ships and other project equipments are not expected to be significant   |           |                                       | the project facilities | (b) Y | <u> </u>   |
| country's effluent and environmental standards?  (b) Do effluents from the ships and other project equipments comply with the country's effluent and environmental standards?  (c) Does the project prepare any measures to prevent  (d) N (e) Y possibility of oil spill and leakage of other substances. By adopting countermeasures (e.g. proper storage and collection of used oil and lubrication using a drum, development of closed drainage canal, installation of sanitary facilities such as temporary toilets or septic tanks), the environmental standards in Myanmar are expected to be met. By the way, the level of total suspended solids was higher than the NEQ Guidline value of Myanmar.  (b) Effluents from the ships and other project equipments are not expected to be significant   |           |                                       |                        | 1     |  |
| and environmental standards?  (b) Do effluents from the ships and other project equipments comply with the country's effluent and environmental standards?  (c) Does the project prepare any measures to prevent  (e) Y possibility of oil spill and leakage of other substances. By adopting countermeasures (e.g. proper storage and collection of used oil and lubrication using a drum, development of closed drainage canal, installation of sanitary facilities such as temporary toilets or septic tanks), the environmental standards in Myanmar are expected to be met. By the way, the level of total suspended solids was higher than the NEQ Guidline value of Myanmar.  (b) Effluents from the ships and other project equipments are not expected to be significant  |           |                                       |                        | (d) N |  |
| standards? (b) Do effluents from the ships and other project equipments comply with the country's effluent and environmental standards? (c) Does the project prepare any measures to prevent  substances. By adopting countermeasures (e.g. proper storage and collection of used oil and lubrication using a drum, development of closed drainage canal, installation of sanitary facilities such as temporary toilets or septic tanks), the environmental standards in Myanmar are expected to be met. By the way, the level of total suspended solids was higher than the NEQ Guidline value of Myanmar. (b) Effluents from the ships and other project equipments are not expected to be significant   |           |                                       | 1                      | 1 1   |  |
| (b) Do effluents from the ships and other project equipments comply with the country's effluent and environmental standards?  (c) Does the project prepare any measures to prevent  (b) Do effluents from the ships and other proper storage and collection of used oil and lubrication using a drum, development of closed drainage canal, installation of sanitary facilities such as temporary toilets or septic tanks), the environmental standards in Myanmar are expected to be met. By the way, the level of total suspended solids was higher than the NEQ Guidline value of Myanmar.  (b) Effluents from the ships and other project equipments are not expected to be significant  |           |                                       |                        |       |  |
| the ships and other project equipments comply with the country's effluent and environmental standards?  (c) Does the project prepare any measures to prevent  (c) the ships and other project equipments are not expected to be measured to be significant  (c) Does the project equipments are not expected to be significant   |           |                                       | 1                      | [     | ·  |
| project equipments comply with the country's effluent and environmental standards?  (c) Does the project prepare any measures to prevent  (c) Does the project than the NEQ Guidline value of Myanmar.  (d) Effluents from the ships and other project equipments are not expected to be significant   |           |                                       | 1                      |       |  |
| comply with the country's effluent and environmental standards?  (c) Does the project prepare any measures to prevent  (c) Does the project than the NEQ Guidline value of Myanmar.  (b) Effluents from the ships and other project equipments are not expected to be significant  |           |                                       | _                      |       |  |
| country's effluent and environmental standards in Myanmar are expected to be met. By the way, the level of total suspended solids was higher than the NEQ Guidline value of Myanmar.  (b) Effluents from the ships and other project equipments are not expected to be significant   |           |                                       | 1                      |       |  |
| and environmental standards?  (c) Does the project prepare any measures to prevent and standards?  (d) Myanmar are expected to be met. By the way, the level of total suspended solids was higher than the NEQ Guidline value of Myanmar.  (b) Effluents from the ships and other project equipments are not expected to be significant  |           |                                       | 1 2 0                  |       |  |
| standards? (c) Does the project prepare any measures to prevent any measures to prevent standards?  the level of total suspended solids was higher than the NEQ Guidline value of Myanmar. (b) Effluents from the ships and other project equipments are not expected to be significant  |           |                                       | 1 ~                    |       |  |
| (c) Does the project prepare any measures to prevent than the NEQ Guidline value of Myanmar.  (b) Effluents from the ships and other project equipments are not expected to be significant   |           |                                       | 1                      |       |  |
| prepare any (b) Effluents from the ships and other project equipments are not expected to be significant   |           |                                       |                        |       |  |
| measures to prevent equipments are not expected to be significant  |           |                                       |                        |       |  |
|  |           |                                       | 1 = -                  |       |  |
| leakages of oils and lenough to exceed the environmental standards   |           |                                       | leakages of oils and   |       | enough to exceed the environmental standards     |
| toxicants? in Myanmar.   |           |                                       |                        |       |  |



|                      |   | (d) Does the project cause any alterations in coastal lines and disappearance/appea rance of surface water to change water temperature or quality by decrease of water exchange or changes in flow regimes?  (e) Does the project prepare any measures to prevent polluting surface, sea or underground water by the penetration from reclaimed lands? |                           | (c) Refer to (a) above. (d) Such impact is not expected. (e) In addition to measures mentioned in (a) above, rules for waste management will be developed and training will be provided to workers to follow them, construction equipment will be well-maintained and a contingency plan against risk of unexpected leakage will be prepared.  |
|----------------------|---|--|---------------------------|--|
| ;<br>(               | (3) Wastes                              | (a) Are wastes generated from the ships and other project facilities properly treated and disposed of in accordance with the country's regulations?(b) Is offshore dumping of dredged soil properly disposed in accordance with the country's regulations?(c) Does the project prepare any measures to avoid dumping or discharge toxicants?           | (a)<br>Y(b)<br>NA(c)<br>Y | (a) Wastes will be properly collected and disposed with reference to, and in consultation with, MCDC and its rules. (b) Dredging is not expected to take place under this project. Necessary sand will be purchased from a river sand collection company operating nearby. (c) The following measures are planned to be adopted to avoid dumping or discharge toxicants: preparation of a temporary waste dumping site during storage; prohibition of dumping into the river or any other place unless approved by the consultant; appropriate storage of oil residue including used lubricant; reuse of material in proper ways; and development of rules for waste management and training workers to follow them. |
| Pollution<br>Control | (4) Noise and Vibration  (5) Subsidence | (a) Do noise and vibrations from the vehicle and train traffic comply with the country's standards?  (a) In the case of extraction of a large volume of groundwater, is  | (a) Y                     | (a) Impact of noise and vibration is expected from construction machinery and equipment but only temporarily and at an insignificant level during construction. In the O&M stage, loading machines and moving vehicles during port operation are expected to generate some level of noise and vibration. However, the impact is expected to be limited given the size and scale of vehicles used and proximity to the sensitive receptors. The ambient noise level was within the NEQ Guideline value.  (a) The project is not expected to involve extraction of a large volume of underground water that can cause ground subsidence.   |
|                      |   | there a possibility<br>that the extraction of<br>groundwater will  |                           |  |

4/

|                              |                           | cause subsidence?  |   |   |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|--|---|---|
|                              | (6) Odor                  | (a) Are there any odor sources? Are adequate odor control measures taken?  | (a) N                                       | (a) No specific source of offensive odor is expected in the project. Waste will be properly collected and disposed.   |
|                              | (7)<br>Sediment           | (a) Are adequate measures taken to prevent contamination of sediments by discharges or dumping of hazardous materials from the ships and related facilities?   | (a) Y                                       | (a) Activities that directly contaminate bottom sediment is not expected. Refer to '(2) Water Quality' for measures to prevent impact on sediment quality degradation caused via water quality degradation.   |
| 3 Natural<br>Environm<br>ent | (1)<br>Protected<br>Areas | (a) Is the project site located in protected areas designated by the country's laws or international treaties and conventions? Is there a possibility that the project will affect the protected areas?  | (a) N                                       | (a) N/A   |
|                              | (2)<br>Ecosystem          | (a) Does the project site encompass primeval forests, tropical rain forests, ecologically valuable habitats (e.g., coral reefs, mangroves, or tidal flats)? (b) Does the project site encompass the protected habitats of endangered species designated by the country's laws or international treaties and conventions? (c) If significant ecological impacts are anticipated, are adequate protection measures taken to reduce the impacts on the ecosystem? (d) Is there a possibility that the project will adversely affect aquatic organisms? Are adequate measures taken to | (a) N<br>(b) N<br>(c) N/A<br>(d) Y<br>(e) Y | (a) N/A (b) There is no protected habitats of endangered species designated by the country's laws or international treaties and conventions. According to the 'Feasibility study for the Inland Water Transport Facilities Improvement and Development Project Final Report (2014)', Ayeyarwady dolphins rarely come to the area. (c) No significant ecological impacts are anticipated. (d) (e) According to the 'Feasibility study for the Inland Water Transport Facilities Improvement and Development Project Final Report (2014)', none of the fish species in the study area are listed in the IUCN Red List category of endangered fish species for Myanmar and all species around the project site are composed of common species. Turbid water due to construction works may affect those species, however, its intensity is expected to be limited. Refer to '(2) Water Quality' for measures taken to reduce negative impacts on aquatic organisms. No plant species that require special care has been identified near the project site either. The project site is not located in or near a coastal zone. |

|          |            | reduce negative  |         |  |
|----------|------------|--|---------|--|
|          |            | impacts on aquatic   |         |  |
|          |            | organisms?   |         |  |
|          |            | (e) Is there a   |         |  |
|          |            | possibility that the   | ļ       |  |
|          |            | project will   |         |  |
|          |            | adversely affect   |         |  |
|          |            | vegetation or  |         |  |
|          |            | wildlife of coastal  |         |  |
|          |            | zones? If any  |         |  |
|          |            | negative impacts are   |         |  |
|          |            | anticipated, are   |         |  |
|          |            | adequate measures  |         |  |
|          |            | taken to reduce the  |         |  |
|          |            | impacts on   |         |  |
|          |            | vegetation and   |         |  |
|          |            | wildlife?  |         |  |
|          | (3)        | (a) Do the project   | (a) N   | (a) According to the Feasibility study for the   |
|          |            | facilities affect  | (a) IV  | = "  |
|          | Hydrology  |  |         | -  |
|          |            |  |         | Improvement and Development Project Final  |
| [        |            | regimes, waves, tides, currents of   |         | Report (2014)', river flow and speed is expected   |
|          |            |  |         | to decrease under and near the project site yet  |
|          |            | rivers and etc if the  |         | no significant change is expected to the river   |
|          |            | project facilities are   |         | flow. The project site is not located in or near   |
|          |            | constructed on/by  |         | the sea.   |
|          | (4)        | the seas?  | ( ) > 7 | ( ) >7/4   |
| ]        | (4)        | (a) Does the project   | (a) N   | (a) N/A  |
|          | Topography | require any large  |         |  |
| 1        | and        | scale changes of   |         |  |
|          | Geology    | topographic/geograp  |         |  |
|          |            | hic features or cause  |         |  |
|          |            | disappearance of the   |         |  |
|          |            | natural seashore?  | ( )     |  |
| 4 Social | (1)        | (a) Is involuntary   | (a) N   | (a) No involuntary resettlement is expected in   |
| Environm | Resettleme | resettlement caused  | (b) Y   | this project but only land acquisition. Efforts  |
| ent      | nt         | by project   | (c) Y   | have been made to minimize the adverse   |
|          |            | implementation? If   | (d) Y   | socio-economic impacts.  |
|          |            | involuntary  | (e) Y   | (b) No involuntary resettlement is expected in   |
|          |            | resettlement is  | (f) Y   | this project but only land acquisition. A  |
|          |            | caused, are efforts  | (g) N   | stakeholder meeting has been held with the   |
|          |            | made to minimize   | (h)     | PAPs and other stakeholders in Burmese and   |
|          |            | the impacts caused   | Y/N     | with visual aids where compensation policy   |
|          |            | by the resettlement?   | (i) Y   | had been explained to the PAPs.  |
|          | 1          | (b) Is adequate  | (j) Y   | (c) While no involuntary resettlement is   |
|          |            | explanation on   |         | expected, an ARAP has been prepared  |
|          |            | compensation and   |         | including compensation with full replacement   |
|          | i .        | I  |         | costs, restoration of livelihoods and living   |
|          |            | resettlement   |         |  |
| i        |            | assistance given to  |         | standards developed based on socio-economic  |
|          |            |  |         | studies.   |
|          |            | assistance given to  |         | I  |
|          |            | assistance given to affected people prior  |         | studies.   |
|          | · ·        | assistance given to affected people prior to resettlement?   |         | studies.<br>(d) Yes.   |
|          |            | assistance given to affected people prior to resettlement? (c) Is the  |         | studies. (d) Yes. (e) It has been documented in the ARAP.  |
|          |            | assistance given to affected people prior to resettlement? (c) Is the resettlement plan,                             |         | studies. (d) Yes. (e) It has been documented in the ARAP. (f) The project pays particular attention to   |
|          |            | assistance given to affected people prior to resettlement? (c) Is the resettlement plan, including                   |         | studies. (d) Yes. (e) It has been documented in the ARAP. (f) The project pays particular attention to vulnerable groups. But no particular  |
|          | į          | assistance given to affected people prior to resettlement? (c) Is the resettlement plan, including compensation with |         | studies. (d) Yes. (e) It has been documented in the ARAP. (f) The project pays particular attention to vulnerable groups. But no particular vulnerable groups that require special support |

|   |            | living standards                      |      | site).  |
|---|------------|---------------------------------------|------|---|
|   |            | developed based on                    |      | (h) Organizational framework has been                                     |
|   |            | socioeconomic                         |      | established. Necessary budget will be secured                             |
|   |            |                                       |      | after the IEE report has been approved by                                 |
|   |            | studies on resettlement?              |      | ECD/MONREC.   |
|   |            | (d) Are the                           |      | (i) Plans have been developed to monitor the                              |
|   |            |                                       |      |   |
|   |            | compensations going                   |      | impacts on land acquisition in both the implementation and O&M stages. No |
|   |            | to be paid prior to the resettlement? |      | •   |
|   |            |                                       |      | involuntary resettlement is expected to take                              |
|   |            | (e) Are the                           |      | place under this project but only land                                    |
|   |            | compensation                          |      | acquisition.  |
|   |            | policies prepared in                  |      | (j) It has been established and depicted in the                           |
|   |            | document?                             |      | IEE report.   |
|   |            | (f) Does the                          |      |   |
|   |            | resettlement plan                     |      |   |
|   |            | pay particular                        |      |   |
|   |            | attention to                          |      |   |
|   |            | vulnerable groups or                  |      |   |
|   |            | people, including                     |      |   |
|   |            | women, children, the                  |      |   |
|   |            | elderly, people below                 |      |   |
|   |            | the poverty line,                     |      |   |
|   |            | ethnic minorities,                    |      |   |
|   |            | and indigenous                        |      |   |
|   |            | peoples?                              |      |   |
|   |            | (g) Are agreements                    |      |   |
|   |            | with the affected                     |      | •   |
|   |            | people obtained prior                 |      |   |
|   |            | to resettlement?                      |      |   |
|   |            | (h) Is the                            |      |   |
|   |            | organizational                        |      |   |
|   |            | framework                             |      |   |
|   |            | established to                        |      |   |
|   |            | properly implement                    |      |   |
|   |            | resettlement? Are                     |      |   |
|   |            | the capacity and                      |      |   |
|   |            | budget secured to                     |      |   |
|   |            | implement the plan?                   |      |   |
|   |            | (i) Are any plans                     |      |   |
|   |            | developed to monitor                  |      |   |
|   |            | the impacts of                        |      |   |
|   |            | resettlement?                         |      |   |
|   |            | (j) Is the grievance                  |      | [   |
|   |            | redress mechanism                     |      |   |
| 1 | (0)        | established?                          |      | // / /  |
|   | (2) Living | (a) Is there a                        | (a)  | (a) There is no inhabitant in the project site.                           |
|   | and        | possibility that the                  | Y(b) | Adequate measures are considered to reduce                                |
|   | Livelihood | project will                          | N(c) | the impacts on PAPs' living and livelihood.(b)                            |
|   |            | adversely affect the                  | Y(d) | Changes in water uses is not expected by the                              |
|   |            | living conditions of                  | Y    | project. No fishing activity has been identified                          |
|   |            | inhabitants? Are                      |      | as a result of the study.(c) Water traffic and                            |
|   |            | adequate measures                     |      | road traffic in the surrounding areas may                                 |
|   |            | considered to reduce                  |      | increase to some extent as a result of the                                |
|   |            | the impacts, if                       |      | project. (d) An influx of   |
|   |            | necessary?(b) Is                      |      | construction/immigrant workers into the                                   |
|   |            | there a possibility                   |      | project area is expected especially during the                            |
|   |            | that changes in                       |      | construction phase, which can heighten the                                |
|   |            |                                       |      |   |



|     |               | water uses             |        | risk of transmission of infectious diseases.   |
|-----|---------------|------------------------|--------|--|
|     |               | (including fisheries   |        | Education and awareness-raising will be        |
|     |               | and recreational       |        | carried out of construction workers (and local |
|     |               | uses) in the           |        | people as necessary) about prevention of       |
|     |               | surrounding areas      |        | infectious diseases such as HIV/AIDS.          |
|     |               | due to project will    |        |  |
|     |               | adversely affect the   |        |  |
|     |               | livelihoods of         |        |  |
|     |               | inhabitants?(c) Is     |        | ·  |
|     |               | there a possibility    |        |  |
|     |               | that port and harbor   |        |  |
|     |               | facilities will        |        |  |
|     |               | adversely affect the   |        |  |
| ļ   |               | existing water traffic |        |  |
|     |               | and road traffic in    |        |  |
|     |               | the surrounding        |        |  |
|     |               | areas?(d) Is there a   |        |  |
|     |               | possibility that       |        |  |
|     |               | diseases, including    |        |  |
|     |               | infectious diseases,   |        |  |
|     |               | such as HIV will be    |        |  |
|     |               | brought due to         |        |  |
|     |               | immigration of         |        |  |
|     |               | workers associated     |        |  |
|     |               | with the project? Are  |        |  |
|     |               | considerations given   |        |  |
|     |               | to public health, if   |        |  |
|     |               | necessary?             |        |  |
|     | (3) Heritage  | (a) Is there a         | (a) N  | (a) There is only one monastery near the       |
|     |               | possibility that the   |        | project site and one pagoda north of the site  |
|     |               | project will damage    |        | but no impact is expected to either of them.   |
|     |               | the local              |        |  |
|     |               | archeological,         |        |  |
|     |               | historical, cultural,  |        |  |
|     |               | and religious          |        |  |
|     |               | heritage? Are          |        |  |
|     |               | adequate measures      |        |  |
|     |               | considered to protect  |        |  |
|     |               | these sites in         |        |  |
|     | -             | accordance with the    |        |  |
|     | (4)           | country's laws?        | (a) NY | (a) Mhana is no special lender with:           |
|     | (4)           | (a) Is there a         | (a) N  | (a) There is no special landscape within and   |
|     | Landscape     | possibility that the   |        | near the project area and the extent of change |
|     |               | project will           |        | to the existing landscape can be considered    |
|     |               | adversely affect the   |        | negligible.                                    |
|     |               | local landscape? Are   |        |  |
| ļ   |               | necessary measures     |        |  |
| 1   | (g) Total ? . | taken?                 | (0)    | (a) (Thous is no others mississing and         |
| · · | (5) Ethnic    | (a) Are                | (a)    | (a) There is no ethnic minorities and          |
|     | Minorities    | considerations given   | N/A    | indigenous people in or near the project site. |
|     | and           | to reduce impacts on   | (b)    | (b) N/A  |
|     | Indigenous    | the culture and        | N/A    |  |
|     | Peoples       | lifestyle of ethnic    |        |  |
|     |               | minorities and         |        |  |
|     |               | indigenous peoples?    |        |  |
|     | 1             | (b) Are all of the     |        |  |
|     | <u> </u>      | rights of ethnic       |        |  |

|          | <u></u>               |   |          |  |
|----------|-----------------------|---|----------|--|
|          |                       | minorities and                          |          |  |
|          |                       | indigenous peoples                      |          |  |
|          |                       | in relation to land                     |          |  |
|          |                       | and resources                           |          |  |
|          |                       | respected?                              |          |  |
| 4 Social | (6)                   | (a) Is the project                      | (a) N    | (a) DWIR is not violating any laws and   |
| Environm | Working               | proponent not                           | (b) Y    | ordinances associated with the working   |
| ent      | Conditions            | violating any laws                      | (c) Y    | conditions of the country.   |
|          |                       | and ordinances                          | (d) Y    | (b) The following measures are planned to be   |
|          |                       | associated with the                     |          | taken to ensure safety: development of, and  |
|          |                       | working conditions                      |          | compliance with, traffic regulation and rules;   |
|          |                       | of the country which                    |          | prevention of outsiders entering construction  |
|          |                       | the project                             |          | sites by installing fence and sign boards and  |
|          |                       | proponent should                        |          | arranging guards; preparation of security  |
|          |                       | observe in the                          |          | boats, life jackets, medical box and so on;  |
|          |                       | project?                                |          | preparation of proper personal protective  |
|          |                       | (b) Are tangible                        |          | equipment and provision to workers; proper   |
|          |                       | safety considerations                   |          | record and analysis of the cases and causes of   |
|          |                       | in place for                            |          | accidents; and proper lightening of  |
|          |                       | individuals involved                    |          | construction sites.  |
|          |                       | in the project, such                    |          | (c) In addition to '(b) above', education and  |
|          |                       | as the installation of                  |          | awareness-raising will be carried out of   |
|          |                       | safety equipment                        |          | construction workers (and local people as  |
|          |                       | which prevents                          |          | necessary) about prevention of infectious  |
|          |                       | industrial accidents,                   |          | diseases.  |
|          |                       | and management of                       | !        | (d) Training will be provided to security guards   |
|          |                       | hazardous                               |          | prior to their assignment.   |
| 1        |                       | materials?                              |          | prior to their assignment.   |
|          |                       | (c) Are intangible                      |          |  |
|          |                       | measures being                          |          |  |
|          | ļ                     | planned and                             |          |  |
|          |                       | implemented for                         |          |  |
|          |                       | individuals involved                    |          |  |
|          |                       | in the project, such                    |          |  |
|          |                       | as the establishment                    |          |  |
|          |                       | of a safety and                         |          |  |
|          |                       | health program, and                     |          |  |
|          |                       | safety training                         |          |  |
| ļ        |                       | (including traffic                      |          |  |
| Ì        |                       | safety and public                       |          |  |
|          |                       | health) for workers                     | ļ        |  |
|          |                       | etc.?                                   |          |  |
|          | 1                     |   |          |  |
|          |                       | (d) Are appropriate measures taken to   |          |  |
|          |                       |   |          |  |
|          |                       | ensure that security guards involved in |          |  |
|          |                       | 1 ~                                     |          |  |
|          |                       | the project not to                      |          |  |
|          |                       | violate safety of                       |          |  |
|          |                       | other individuals                       |          |  |
|          |                       | involved, or local residents?           | 1        |  |
| F O41    | (1) T                 |   | (a) Y    | (a) Adagusta mangung are considered to   |
| 5 Others | (1) Impacts           | (a) Are adequate measures considered    | (a) Y    | (a) Adequate measures are considered to reduce impacts during construction (e.g., noise, |
|          | during<br>Constructio | l .                                     | (c) Y    | vibrations, turbid water, dust, exhaust gases,   |
|          |                       | to reduce impacts                       | (0) 1    | and wastes). Refer to the environmental  |
|          | n                     | during construction                     |          | 1  |
|          |                       | (e.g., noise,                           |          | management plan in the IEE report for more   |
|          |                       | vibrations, turbid                      | <u> </u> | details.   |



|        |                               | water, dust, exhaust gases, and wastes)? (b) If construction activities adversely affect the natural environment (ecosystem), are adequate measures considered to reduce impacts? (c) If construction activities adversely affect the social environment, are adequate measures considered to reduce impacts?   |                                       | (b) Ecoystem that may be affected by the project is considered to be primarily the aquatic ecosystem. Preventive measures will be adopted as shown in '2. (2) Water Quality' above. In addition, water quality monitoring will be carried out during consutruction and in the O&M stage and appropriate measures considered and taken based on an analysis of the results of such monitoring. Species around the project site is composed of common species. (c) Adequate measures will be considered to reduce impacts generated during construction.  |
|--------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|---|
|        | (2)<br>Monitoring             | (a) Does the proponent develop and implement monitoring program for the environmental items that are considered to have potential impacts? (b) What are the items, methods and frequencies of the monitoring program? (c) Does the proponent establish an adequate monitoring framework (organization, personnel, equipment, and adequate budget to sustain the monitoring framework)? (d) Are any regulatory requirements pertaining to the monitoring report system identified, such as the format and frequency of reports from the proponent to the regulatory authorities? | (a) Y<br>(b)<br>N/A<br>(c) Y<br>(d) Y | (a) DWIR has developed and is prepared to implement monitoring program for the environmental items that are considered to have potential impacts.  (b) Refer to the environmental monitoring plan in the IEE report for details of the monitoring program.  (c) DWIR will establish an adequate monitoring framework and carry out monitoring with support from other actors (e.g. consultant)  (d) EIA Procedure (2015) states that "The Project Proponent shall submit monitoring reports to the Ministry not less frequently than every six (6) months, as provided in a schedule in the EMP, or periodically as prescribed by the Ministry' (Art. 108). |
| 6 Note | Note on<br>Using<br>Environme | (a) Where necessary, impacts on groundwater   | (a)<br>N/A(<br>b)                     | (a) Noted.(b) Noted.  |

| ntal  | hydrology               | N/A |  |
|-------|-------------------------|-----|--|
| Check | list (groundwater level |     |  |
|       | drawdown and            |     |  |
|       | salinization) that      |     |  |
|       | may be caused by        |     |  |
|       | alteration of           |     |  |
|       | topography, such as     |     |  |
|       | land reclamation        |     |  |
|       | and canal excavation    |     |  |
|       | should be               |     |  |
|       | considered, and         |     |  |
|       | impacts, such as        |     |  |
|       | land subsidence that    |     |  |
|       | may be caused by        |     |  |
|       | groundwater uses        |     |  |
|       | should be               |     |  |
|       | considered. If          |     |  |
|       | significant impacts     |     |  |
|       | are anticipated,        |     |  |
|       | adequate mitigation     |     |  |
|       | measures should be      |     |  |
|       | taken.(b)               | '   |  |
|       | necessary, the          |     |  |
|       | impacts to              |     |  |
|       | transboundary or        |     |  |
|       | global issues should    |     |  |
|       | be confirmed, if        |     |  |
|       | necessary (e.g., the    |     |  |
|       | project includes        |     |  |
|       | factors that may        |     |  |
|       | cause problems, such    |     |  |
|       | as transboundary        |     |  |
|       | waste treatment,        |     |  |
|       | acid rain,              |     |  |
|       | destruction of the      |     |  |
|       | ozone layer, or global  |     |  |
|       | warming).               |     |  |

- 1) Regarding the term "Country's Standards" mentioned in the above table, in the event that environmental standards in the country where the project is located diverge significantly from international standards, appropriate environmental considerations are required to be made. In cases where local environmental regulations are yet to be established in some areas, considerations should be made based on comparisons with appropriate standards of other countries (including Japan's experience).
- 2) Environmental checklist provides general environmental items to be checked. It may be necessary to add or delete an item taking into account the characteristics of the project and the particular circumstances of the country and locality in which it is located.

w/

\*

## Annex 6: Environmental Management Plan (draft)

| (0                              | for cost   | or cost   | for cost  |
|---------------------------------|--|---|---|
| (Cost (USD)                     | 1. USD 1,700,000 *refer to EMOP for cost of consultation meetings.   | refer to EMOP for cost<br>of air quality<br>monitoring  | to be included in construction cost *refer to EMOP for cost of water quality monitoring   |
|                                 | 1. USD 1, *refer to b of consult meetings.   | refer<br>of air<br>moni   | to be const *refe of wa moni  |
| Management<br>Organization      | DWIR   | consultant/DWIR   | consultant/DWIR   |
| Implementation<br>(Organization | DWIR   | contractor  | contractor  |
| Mitigation/Measures             | Compensation for all affected land, structures and crops in accordance with the ARAP Information disclosure and public consultation to understand the concerns and needs of the PAPs and to relieve their stress Installation of notification board concerning the project at the project site in order to prevent any occupation or use in the project site | Spraying water to suppress dust generated from construction work and site and vehicles carrying construction materials Proper storage of construction materials such as covering sand and gravel that are easily diffused into the atmosphere at construction site and during their transportation  Limiting a maximum speed of vehicle to 20km/h within the project area | Proper storage and collection of used oil and lubrication using a drum Development of rules for waste management and training workers to follow them Development of closed drainage canal to avoid wastewater spreading to river and farmland Installation of sanitary facilities such as temporary toilets or septic tanks at the construction sites Selection of appropriate construction methods which generates less turbidity during pile driving Good maintenance of construction equipment Preparation of a contingency plan against risk of unexpected leakage Water quality measurement/monitoring especially during disposal of dredging material and collection of landfilling |
| Mitigat                         | Compensation for all affect accordance with the ARAP Information disclosure and the concerns and needs of the Installation of notification by project site in order to preve project site  | Spraying water to suppress dust gene work and site and vehicles carrying of Proper storage of construction mater and gravel that are easily diffused into construction site and during their tral Limiting a maximum speed of vehicl project area   | Proper storage and collection of used oil and I drum Development of rules for waste management a workers to follow them Development of closed drainage canal to avois spreading to river and farmland Installation of sanitary facilities such as temposeptic tanks at the construction sites Selection of appropriate construction methods less turbidity during pile driving Good maintenance of construction equipment Preparation of a contingency plan against risk leakage Water quality measurement/monitoring especidisposal of dredging material and collection o  |
|                                 | 3. 2. 1.   | . 2 . 4   | :: 7 % % % % %  |
| No Impacts                      | Land<br>Acquisition  | Construction Phase  1. Air Pollution  | Water Pollution   |
| No.<br>Plannir                  | 1.   | Constr<br>1.  | 7.  |

| material  | rial   | WitigationiMeasures   | falmplementation<br>©rganization | Management<br>Organization                                      | Čost (USD) - E   |
|---|--|---|----------------------------------|---|--|
| <ol> <li>Preparation of a temporary waste and prohibition of waste dumping place unless approved by the constance of material in proper ways.</li> <li>Proper collection and final dispose and in consultation with, MCDC.</li> <li>Development of rules for waste n workers to follow them</li> </ol>  | on of a te<br>ibition of<br>ess appro<br>ate stora<br>material<br>illection<br>nsultatio<br>nent of r            | ary waste dumping site during storage a dumping into the river or any other y the consultant oil residue including used lubricant oper ways nal disposal of wastes with reference to, I, MCDC and its system or waste management and training | contractor                       | consultant/DWIR   | to be included in construction cost  |
| <ol> <li>Development of working rules air horns, keep the speed limit, operation) and training to drive follow the rules</li> <li>Avoidance of construction acti noise and vibration during nights. Selection of low-noise emissio silencers and temporary noise 14. Appropriate maintenance of co 5. Noise level measurement/moni</li> </ol> | nent of heep the hear of hear of hear of core of core of learning of lowand tem and tem ate mair el meas el meas | (e.g. avoid unnecessary use of turn off engines when not in ars and construction workers to vities that generate high level of it time in machines and/or installation of barrier (when required) instruction equipment itoring               | contractor                       | consultant/DWIR   | to be included in construction cost *refer to EMOP for cost of monitoring of noise level |
| Monitoring of turbidity and v disposal of dredging material (refer to '2. Water Pollution")   | turbidity<br>dging ma<br>ater Pollu  | during ing material   | contractor                       | consultant/DWIR   | to be included in construction cost  |
| Monitoring of sediment  | sediment   | Monitoring of sediment quality before and after filling   | contractor                       | consultant/DWIR   | refer to '2. Water<br>Pollution'   |
| Information disclosure socio-economic status, relieve their stress  | sclosure<br>ic status,<br>ress   | Information disclosure and public consultation to understand the socio-economic status, concerns and needs of the PAPs and to conrelieve their stress   | DWIR/consultant/<br>contractor   | Mandalay Region<br>Government,<br>MOTC and local<br>authorities | refer to EMOP for cost of holding consultation meetings                                  |
| <ol> <li>Post traffic warning signs for r         construction site is ahead' and movement of heavy machines</li> <li>Notification of contents and sc</li> <li>Assign flagman for assisting 'exit' from the construction sit</li> </ol>   | ic warnir<br>tion site<br>nt of heav<br>on of col<br>agman for<br>n the col                                      | oad users notifying that the I to make people aware of the hedule of construction work entry' to the construction site and e to reduce traffic load   | contractor                       | consultant/DWIR   | to be included in construction cost  |

4/

| No.    | Impacts         |          | * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *                                | Implementation<br>©nganization | Implementation   Management   E (Cost((USD)) + Organization   Cost((USD)) | E. Cost((USD))          |
|--------|-----------------|----------|--|--------------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| 9.     | Sanitary        |          | Installation of sanitary facilities such as temporary toilets or     | contractor                     | consultant/DWIR   | to be included in       |
|        | Condition       |          | septic tanks at the construction sites and operate those             | -                              |   | construction cost       |
|        |                 |          | appropriately  |                                |   |                         |
|        | ·               | 7        | Consultation with MCDC for final disposal of sludge at their         |                                |   |                         |
|        |                 |          | sewage disposal facilities   |                                |   |                         |
| 10.    | Infections      | Edu      | Education and awareness-raising of construction workers (and local   | contractor                     | consultant/DWIR   | to be included in       |
|        | Diseases such   | beo      | people as necessary) about prevention of infectious diseases such as |                                |   | construction cost       |
|        | as HIV/AIDS     | H        | HIV/AIDS   |                                |   |                         |
| 11.    | Accidents       | <u></u>  | Development of, and compliance with, traffic regulation and          | contractor                     | consultant/DWIR   | to be included in       |
|        |                 |          | rules  |                                |   | construction cost       |
|        |                 | 7        | Prevention of outsiders entering construction sites by installing    |                                |   |                         |
|        |                 |          | fence and sign boards and arranging guards                           |                                |   |                         |
|        |                 | <u>ښ</u> | Preparation of security boats, life jackets, medical box and so      |                                |   |                         |
|        |                 |          | ou   |                                |   |                         |
|        |                 | 4        | Preparation of proper personal protective equipment (PPE) and        |                                |   |                         |
|        |                 |          | provision to workers   |                                |   |                         |
|        |                 | 5.       | Proper record and analysis of the cases and causes of accidents      |                                |   |                         |
|        |                 | 9        | Proper lightening of construction sites                              |                                |   |                         |
| Operai | Operation Phase |          |  |                                |   |                         |
| <br> - | Air Pollution   | 1:       | Limiting a maximum speed of vehicle to 20km/h within the             | port operator                  | consultant/DWIR   | refer to EMOP for cost  |
|        |                 |          | project site   |                                |   | of air quality          |
|        |                 | 7        | Air quality measurement/monitoring                                   |                                |   | monitoring              |
| 2.     | Water           |          | Development of closed drainage canal to avoid wastewater             | port operator                  | consultant/DWIR   | to be included in       |
|        | Pollution       |          | spreading to river   |                                |   | operation cost          |
|        |                 | 7        | Development of a contained storage area for oil, chemicals, and      |                                |   | *refer to EMOP for cost |
|        |                 |          | others   |                                |   | of water quality        |
|        |                 | 'n       | Consultation with MCDC for final disposal of sludge at their         |                                |   | monitoring              |
|        |                 |          | sewage disposal facilities   |                                |   |                         |
|        |                 | 4.       | Installation of adequate sanitation system with proper treatment     |                                |   |                         |
|        |                 |          | facilities for toilet, canteen and so on                             |                                |   |                         |
|        |                 | ۸.       | Training of workers so that they follow waste management             |                                |   |                         |
|        |                 |          | rules (e.g. do not throw waste into the river)                       |                                |   |                         |
|        |                 | 9        | Water quality measurement/monitoring                                 |                                |   |                         |
| 3.     | Waste Disposal  | T. c     | Periodic disposal of waste in cooperation with MCDC                  | port operator                  | consultant/DWIR   | to be included in       |
|        |                 | ;        | Training of workers so that they follow waste manugement             |                                |   |                         |

A4-3-34 &

| 200 | Impacts   |                                     | willingations/Measures   | Implementarion:<br>Organization | Management (* Organization | (GOSII(USD)       |
|-----|-----------|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|
|     |           | rules (e.g. do no                   | rules (e.g. do not throw waste into the river)                   |                                 |                            |                   |
| 1   | Ecosystem | Refer to '2. Water Pollution'.      | llution  | port operator                   | consultant/DWIR            | to be included in |
|     | Hydrology | Monitoring and regul                | Monitoring and regular dredging to prevent sedimentation and to  | port operator                   | consultant/DWIR            | to be included in |
|     | 3         | maintain smooth river flow          | ır flow  | •                               |                            | operation cost    |
| 1   | Bottom    | Refer to '2. Water Po               | Refer to '2. Water Pollution' and '5. Hydrology'.                | port operator                   | consultant/DWIR            | to be included in |
|     | Sediment  |                                     |  |                                 |                            | operation cost    |
| ~~  | Sanitary  | 1. Consultation wi                  | Consultation with MCDC for final disposal of sludge at their     | port operator                   | consultant/DWIR            | to be included in |
| _   | Condition | sewage disposal facilities          | l facilities   |                                 |                            | operation cost    |
|     |           | <ol><li>Installation of a</li></ol> | Installation of adequate sanitation system with proper treatment |                                 |                            |                   |
|     |           | facilities for toil                 | facilities for toilet, canteen and so on                         |                                 |                            |                   |
|     |           | <ol><li>Training of worl</li></ol>  | Training of workers so that they follow waste management         |                                 |                            |                   |
|     |           | rules                               |  |                                 |                            |                   |
| _   | Accidents | <ol> <li>Development of</li> </ol>  | Development of, and compliance with, working rules, traffic      | port operator                   | consultant/DWIR            | to be included in |
|     |           | regulation and r                    | egulation and rules through education.                           |                                 |                            | operation cost    |
|     |           | <ol><li>Enforcement of</li></ol>    | Enforcement of workers' use of PPE                               |                                 |                            |                   |
|     |           | <ol><li>Installation of p</li></ol> | Installation of proper signboard for safety and security         |                                 |                            |                   |
|     |           | <ol><li>Preparation of s</li></ol>  | Preparation of security boats, life jackets, medical box and so  |                                 |                            |                   |
|     |           | uo                                  |  |                                 |                            |                   |
|     |           | <ol><li>Proper record at</li></ol>  | Proper record and analysis of the cases and causes of accidents  |                                 |                            |                   |

Source: JICA Study Team

## Environmental Monitoring Plan (draft)

|            |                     |          |  |                                   | ,                       |                                 |                                |                                     |
|------------|---------------------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| , S        | Category            |          | Wontomgliem  | Location                          | Frequency 2             | fimplementation<br>Organization | Management<br>Organization     | Cost (USD)<br>per year              |
| Plar       | Planning Phase      |          |  |                                   |                         |                                 |                                |                                     |
| i.         | Land<br>Acquisition | i        | progress of provision/payment of compensation and social     | project site and surrounding area | biweekly during<br>ARAP | DWIR                            | Mandalay Region<br>Government, | to be included in operation cost    |
|            |                     | 2.       | assistance<br>level of information disclosure                |                                   | implementation<br>stage |                                 | MOTC and local authorities     |                                     |
|            |                     | <u>ب</u> | and public involvement<br>voices and complaints from<br>PAPs |                                   |                         |                                 |                                |                                     |
|            |                     | 4        | state of project site  |                                   |                         |                                 |                                |                                     |
| Ö          | Construction Phase  |          | Assert   |                                   |                         |                                 |                                |                                     |
| <u>-</u> : | Air Pollution       | NO.      | NO2, SO2, PM (PM10 and PM2.5)                                | 2 points (same                    | biannually              | contractor                      | consultant/DWIR                | USD 4,000 (USD 1,000*2points*2t     |
|            |                     | (ten     | (temperature, humidity, wind speed                           | baseline survey,                  |                         |                                 |                                | imes)                               |
|            |                     | alle,    | TOOL COLD TO TOTAL TO THE                                    | O The Comment                     | 1                       | a contraction                   | dI/II/U/jacilinaco             | G211/000 / G211                     |
| 7          | Water               | <u>-</u> | BOD, COD, oil & grease, pH,                                  | 2 points (same                    | 1. biannually           | contractor                      | CONSULTABLY D. W. I.K.         | 1.000*2points*2t                    |
|            | Tommon              |          | Total phosphorus and TSS                                     | baseline survey,                  |                         |                                 |                                | imes)                               |
|            |                     | 2.       | turbidity during filling by                                  | in principle)                     |                         |                                 |                                | to be included in                   |
|            |                     |          | visual observation   | downstream of filling area        |                         |                                 |                                | construction cost                   |
| 3,         | Waste               | -i       | Volume, type and place of                                    | project site and                  | monthly and             | contractor                      | consultant/DWIR                | to be included in                   |
|            | Disposal            |          | disposal of domestic and                                     | surrounding area                  | whenever                |                                 |                                | construction cost                   |
|            |                     |          | industrial waste   |                                   | complaints are          |                                 |                                |                                     |
|            |                     | 2        | Voices and complaints from                                   |                                   | heard in this regard    |                                 |                                |                                     |
| 4;         | Noise and           |          | LAeq   | 2 points (same                    | biannually and          | contractor                      | consultant/DWIR                | USD 4,000 (USD                      |
|            | Vibration           |          | *Measurement is considered                                   | places as the                     | whenever                |                                 |                                | 1,000*2points*2t                    |
|            |                     |          | necessary for noise only.                                    | baseline survey,                  | complaints are          |                                 |                                | imes)                               |
|            |                     | 7.       | Voices and complaints from                                   | in principle)                     | heard in this regard    |                                 |                                | to be included in construction cost |
| _          |                     |          | lovar community  | ا ما ما ما ما ما ما               |                         |                                 |                                |                                     |





| No  | Gategony           | Monttoring tem  | Location         | Frequency            | Implementation  <br>Organization | Management<br>Organization       | * (USD)<br>peryear                  |
|-----|--------------------|---|------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|     |                    |   | surrounding area |                      |                                  |                                  |                                     |
| s.  | Ecosystem          | Refer to '2. Water Pollution' above.                      |                  |                      |                                  |                                  |                                     |
| 6.  | Bottom<br>Sediment | sediment quality before and after                         | downstream of    | every day during     | contractor                       | DWIR                             | to be included in construction cost |
| 1   | Land               | 1 extent of livelihood and                                | project site and | biannually and       | DWIR/consulta                    | Mandalay Region                  | USD 2.000 (USD                      |
| :   | Acquisition        |   | surrounding area | whenever             | nt/contractor                    | Government,                      | 1,000*2 times)                      |
|     | 7                  | 2. level of information disclosure                        | )                | complaints are       |                                  | MOTC and local                   | for public                          |
|     |                    | and public involvement                                    |                  | heard in this regard |                                  | authorities                      | consultation                        |
|     |                    | <ol> <li>level of satisfaction of the<br/>PAPs</li> </ol> |                  |                      |                                  |                                  |                                     |
| ∞;  | Existing           | voices and complaints from local                          | project site and | biannually and       | DWIR/consulta                    | Mandalay Region                  |                                     |
|     | Social             | community   | surrounding area | whenever             | nt/confractor                    | Government,                      |                                     |
|     | Infrastructure     |   |                  | complaints are       |                                  | MOTC and local                   |                                     |
|     | and Services       |   |                  | heard in this regard |                                  | authorities                      |                                     |
| 9.  | Sanitary           | 1. state of sanitary facilities (e.g.                     | project site and | monthly and          | contractor                       | consultant/DWIR                  | to be included in                   |
|     | Condition          | toilets, septic tanks and                                 | surrounding area | whenever             |                                  |                                  | construction cost                   |
|     |                    | rubbish bins)   |                  | complaints are       |                                  |                                  |                                     |
|     |                    | 2. voices and complaints from                             |                  | heard in this regard |                                  |                                  |                                     |
|     |                    | local community   |                  |                      |                                  |                                  |                                     |
| 10. | Infectious         | number of infected patients                               | project site and | biannually and       | contractor                       | consultant/DWIR                  | to be included in                   |
|     | Diseases such      | voices and complaints from local                          | surrounding area | whenever             |                                  | , MOTC, MOH,                     | construction cost                   |
|     | as HIV/AIDS        | community   |                  | complaints are       |                                  | Mandalay Region                  |                                     |
|     |                    |   |                  | heard in this regard |                                  | Government and local authorities |                                     |
| 11. | Accidents          | 1. record of number and type of                           | project site and | monthly              | contractor                       | consultant/DWIR                  | to be included in                   |
|     |                    | accidents   | surrounding area |                      |                                  |                                  | construction cost                   |
|     |                    | <ol><li>record of safety awareness</li></ol>              |                  |                      |                                  |                                  |                                     |
|     |                    | training and campaigns                                    |                  |                      |                                  |                                  |                                     |
|     |                    |   |                  |                      |                                  |                                  |                                     |
|     |                    | 4. state of safety equipment (e.g.                        |                  |                      |                                  |                                  |                                     |
|     |                    | fence, sign board, guards,                                |                  |                      |                                  |                                  | -                                   |
|     |                    | security boats, life jackets,                             |                  |                      |                                  |                                  |                                     |
|     |                    | medical box etc.)   |                  |                      |                                  |                                  |                                     |

.



| (O)  | . Category      | Monitoringlitem  | Location and                                 | Frequency            | Implementation<br>Organization | Management<br>Organization | (Costi((USD))).                |
|------|-----------------|--|--|----------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Oper | Operation Phase |  |  |                      |                                |                            |                                |
| 1.   | Air Pollution   | NO2, SO2, PM (PM10 and PM2.5)  | 2 points (same                               | annually for the     | port operator                  | consultant/DWIR            | USD 2,000 (USD 1 000*2200ints) |
|      |                 | (temperature, humidity, wind speed and direction etc. for reference) | praces as are baseline survey, in principle) | mst two years        |                                |                            | 1,000 £poms)                   |
| 2.   | Water           | BOD, COD, oil & grease, pH, Total                                    | 2 points (same                               | biannually for the   | port operator                  | consultant/DWIR            | USD 4,000 (USD                 |
|      | Pollution       | coliform, Total nitrogen, Total                                      | places as the                                | first two years      |                                |                            | 1,000*2points*2t               |
|      |                 | phosphorus and TSS   | baseline survey,<br>in principle)            |                      |                                |                            | imes)                          |
| 3.   | Waste           | 1. Volume, type and place of   | project site and                             | annually and         | port operator                  | consultant/DWIR            | to be included in              |
|      | Disposal        | disposal of domestic and   | surrounding area                             | whenever             |                                |                            | operation cost                 |
|      |                 | industrial waste   |  | complaints are       |                                |                            |                                |
|      |                 | 2. Voices and complaints from  |  | heard in this regard |                                |                            |                                |
|      |                 | local community  |  |                      |                                |                            |                                |
| 4.   | Ecosystem       | Refer to '2. Water Pollution'.                                       |  |                      |                                |                            |                                |
| 5.   | Hydrology       | dredging schedule and work   | project site and                             | during and before    | port operator                  | consultant/DWIR            | to be included in              |
|      |                 |  | surrounding area                             | dredging             |                                |                            | operation cost                 |
| 9.   | Bottom          | Refer to '2. Water Pollution' and '6. Hydrology'                     | ydrology'.                                   |                      |                                |                            |                                |
|      | Sediment        |  |  |                      |                                |                            |                                |
| 7.   | Sanitary        | <ol> <li>state of sanitary facilities (e.g.</li> </ol>               | project site and                             | annually and         | port operator                  | consultant/DWIR            | to be included in              |
|      | Condition       | toilets, septic tanks and  | surrounding area                             | whenever             |                                |                            | operation cost                 |
|      |                 |  |  | complaints are       |                                |                            |                                |
|      |                 | <ol><li>voices and complaints from</li></ol>                         |  | heard in this regard |                                |                            |                                |
|      |                 | local community  |  |                      |                                |                            |                                |
| ∞:   | Accidents       | 1. record of number and type of                                      | project site and                             | biannually           | port operator                  | consultant/DWIR            | to be included in              |
|      |                 |  | surrounding area                             |                      |                                |                            | operation cost                 |
|      |                 |  |  |                      |                                |                            |                                |
|      |                 | <ol><li>state of safety equipment (e.g.</li></ol>                    |  |                      |                                |                            |                                |
|      |                 | fence, sign board, guards,   |  |                      |                                |                            |                                |
|      |                 | security boats, life jackets,  |  |                      |                                |                            |                                |
|      | ]               | medical box etc.)  |  |                      |                                |                            |                                |

Source: JICA Study Team

## Annex 8: Environmental Monitoring Form

Environmental Monitoring Form (planning stage/draft)

|   | Ş.          |                                 |             |
|---|-------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| ı |             |                                 |             |
| ı |             |                                 |             |
| ı | S           |                                 |             |
| ı | 10          |                                 |             |
| ı | NG.         |                                 |             |
| ı |             |                                 |             |
| ı | <u>و</u> ج  |                                 |             |
| ı | esu<br>esu  |                                 |             |
| ı |             |                                 |             |
|   | <u>`</u>    |                                 |             |
|   | S(0)        |                                 |             |
| ļ |             |                                 |             |
|   | Re<br>Da    |                                 |             |
|   |             |                                 |             |
|   | 100         |                                 |             |
|   | ેજે         |                                 |             |
|   | ion l       |                                 |             |
|   | e i         |                                 |             |
|   |             |                                 |             |
|   |             |                                 |             |
|   |             |                                 |             |
|   | UOI         |                                 |             |
|   | S           |                                 |             |
|   |             |                                 |             |
|   |             | χ.                              |             |
|   | Company     | elo                             |             |
|   | (P          | u p                             |             |
| , | 9           | itic                            |             |
|   | +\$         | quis                            |             |
|   |             | l ac                            |             |
| 0 |             | lanc                            |             |
| 0 |             | for                             |             |
|   | ⊜           | Refer to the form for land acqu |             |
|   | [ 원.        | e fo                            |             |
|   | i i         | th(                             |             |
|   |             | er to                           |             |
| D | V           | Ref                             |             |
|   |             | _                               |             |
|   |             |                                 |             |
|   |             |                                 | пO          |
|   | S C         |                                 | siti        |
|   | teg<br>(teg | Land                            | Acquisition |
|   | ීම          | La                              | ¥           |
|   | o           |                                 |             |
| ĺ | Ž           | +4                              |             |
|   |             |                                 |             |

Environmental Monitoring Form (construction stage/draft)
1. Pollution and Nuisance

| #D8##841.8/\h         | Value Addons   |                   |                         |                    |                        |                 |                |                     |                     |           |                    |                       |                 |                     |                    |
|-----------------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| NENTE OF SET          | Value          | $200 \mu g/m^3$   | $20 \mu \mathrm{g/m^3}$ | $50 \mu g/m^3$     | $25\mu \mathrm{g/m^3}$ | $100 \mu g/m^3$ | -              | -                   | -                   |           | $30 \mathrm{mg/l}$ | 125mg/l               | 10mg/l          | 6-9                 | 400/               |
|                       |                | µg/m³             | <sub>E</sub> m/Bn       | <sub>E</sub> w/Brl | εw/Bπ                  | εm/βπ           |                |                     |                     |           | l/gm               | l/gm                  | l/gm            |                     | /100ml             |
| Results of Monitoring | Date   Result  | NO2               | SO2,                    | PM10               | PM2.5                  | ozone           | temperature    | humidity            | wind speed/         | direction | ВОД                | COD                   | oil & grease    | Hd                  | total              |
| Result                | Date,          |                   |                         |                    |                        |                 |                |                     |                     |           |                    |                       |                 |                     |                    |
| 1                     | Imacipucaniey, | points biannually |                         |                    |                        |                 |                |                     |                     |           | biannually         | (*once                | during dry      | season and          | once               |
|                       | -1Lewelfield   | 2 points          | (same                   | places as          | the                    | baseline        | survey, in     | principle)          |                     |           | 2 points           | (same                 | places as       | the                 | baseline           |
| N. C. I. C. I.        | Weston         | one weekday       | for 24                  | consecutive        | hours per              | location        |                |                     |                     |           | sampling           | and                   | measuremen      | total t using field | equipment          |
| Maria                 | William gramm  | NO2, SO2, PM      | (PM10 and PM2.5)        | and ozone, micro   | climate                | (temperature,   | humidity, wind | speed and direction | etc. for reference) |           | BOD, COD, oil &    | grease, pH, total and | coliform, total | nitrogen, total     | phosphorus and TSS |
| Ů,                    | Callegony      | Air               | Pollution               |                    |                        |                 |                |                     |                     |           | Water              | Pollution             |                 |                     |                    |
| No.                   |                | 1                 |                         |                    |                        |                 |                |                     |                     |           | 2                  |                       |                 |                     |                    |

| NEGRETALISME                       |            |                    |          |       | ;          |        |             |          |             |           |          |            |            |
|------------------------------------|------------|--------------------|----------|-------|------------|--------|-------------|----------|-------------|-----------|----------|------------|------------|
| <u>NEO GE</u><br>Value             | 100ml      | $10 \mathrm{mg/l}$ |          | 2mg/l |            | 50mg/l | dBA 70dBA   |          |             |           |          |            |            |
|                                    |            | l/gm               |          | l/gm  |            | l/gm   | dBA         |          |             |           |          |            |            |
| Results of Wontroding  Date Result | coliform   | total              | nitrogen | total | phosphorus | TSS    |             |          |             |           |          |            |            |
| Restult<br>Date                    |            |                    |          |       |            |        |             |          |             |           |          |            |            |
| Frequency                          | during     | rainy              | season)  |       |            |        | biannually  |          |             |           |          |            |            |
| Location                           | survey, in | principle)         |          |       |            |        | 2 points    | 24 (same | places as   | the       | baseline | survey, in | principle) |
| Wethod                             | and        | laboratory         | analyses |       |            |        | one weekday | for 24   | consecutive | hours per | location |            |            |
| Montoring Items                    |            |                    |          |       |            |        | LAeq        |          |             |           |          |            |            |
| Gategory                           |            |                    |          |       |            | ,      | Noise       |          |             |           |          |            |            |
| Ŝ.                                 |            |                    |          |       |            |        | က           |          |             |           |          |            |            |

| 11   |  |
|------|--|
| ie   |  |
| nn   |  |
| 0    |  |
| 'M   |  |
| E    |  |
| ıra  |  |
| att  |  |
| 2    |  |
| and  |  |
| cial |  |
| So   |  |
| 7    |  |

| i              | The second secon |                         |                              |              |              |             |                              |                    |
|----------------|--|-------------------------|------------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|------------------------------|--------------------|
| ()<br>()<br>() |  | 77.2 6 6 57.1           | יני לעי שיני                 | 6)           | E            | મુક્તાણ ભૂત | र्वाकाम् अस्ति ।<br>इ.स.च्या |                    |
| 10             | Usuego <sub>ry</sub>   | Monteoding heam         | Wedness                      | १००मः कटन    | ്യാക്കുന്നു  | මුණ         | ∏લ્લ્યાંહે  .                | ්ලෝලෝ (ම මිප ඇත්තෙ |
| 1              | Waste  | volume, type and place  | confirmation of project site | project site | monthly and  |             |                              |                    |
|                |  | of disposal of domestic | records of                   | and          | whenever     |             |                              |                    |
|                | Disposal   | and industrial waste    | waste                        | surroundin   | complaints   |             |                              |                    |
|                |  | voices and complaints   | generated                    | g area       | are heard in |             |                              |                    |
|                |  | from local community    | confirmation of              |              | this regard  |             |                              |                    |
|                |  |                         | voices and                   |              |              |             |                              |                    |
|                |  |                         | complaints                   |              |              |             |                              |                    |
|                |  |                         | visual                       |              |              |             |                              |                    |

| ResultsfoftMonitoring. * .k. k<br>*Date 7. *** Result ?* Actions to be thaken |             |  |                    |                          |      |                           |             |                       |                       |                |                             |                   |  |              |  |                    |              |                 |               |                             |                 |            |                      |
|---|-------------|--|--------------------|--------------------------|------|---------------------------|-------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|--|--------------|--|--------------------|--------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|------------|----------------------|
| Results of M  |             |  |                    |                          |      |                           |             |                       |                       |                |                             |                   |  |              |  |                    |              |                 |               |                             |                 |            |                      |
| Brequency   |             |  | every day          | during filling           |      |                           |             | biannually            | and<br>whenever       |                | are heard in<br>this regard | monthly and       | whenever<br>complaints                     | are heard in | this regard                                | biannually         | and          | whenever        |               | are heard in<br>this regard | )               |            | monthly              |
| Tocation  |             |  | downstrea          | m of filling             | area | w.                        |             | project site          | and<br>surroundin     | g area         |                             | project site      | and<br>surroundin                          | g area       |  | project site       | and          | surroundin      | garea         |                             |                 |            | project site         |
| Methodif  | observation | ution' above.                          | visual             | ODSCI VAMOII             |      | d acquisition below.      |             | matio                 | voices and complaints | visual         | observation                 | confirmation of   | voices and complaints                      | visual       | observation                                | 12                 | health check | list of workers | na preie      | of local community)         | confirmation of | voices and | confirmation of      |
| MontosingItem   |             | Refer to '1.2. Water Pollution' above. | sediment ' quality | before and after filling |      | Refer to the form for lan |             | voices and complaints | from the local        | community      |                             | state of sanitary | facilities (e.g. toilets, septic tanks and | bins)        | voices and complaints from local community | number of infected | patients     | s and compl     | rom the local | community                   |                 |            | record of number and |
| No Category   |             | Ecosystem                              | Bottom             | Sediment                 |      | Land                      | Acquisition | Existing              | Social                | Infrastructure | and Services                | Sanitary          | Condition                                  |              |  | Infectious         | Discosocial  | Diseases such   | as HIV/AIDS   |                             |                 |            | Accidents            |
| No.   |             | 2                                      | လ                  |                          |      | 4                         |             | ಸರ                    |                       |                |                             | 9                 |  |              | ,  | 7                  |              |                 |               |                             |                 |            | ∞                    |

| ResultsiotMonitoning |                   |                  |                    | -             |                     |                 |                        |                     |                      |                      |       |
|----------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------------|-----------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------|
| Prequency            |                   |                  |                    |               |                     |                 |                        |                     |                      |                      |       |
| ा है ज्यातिकार       | and               |                  | surround           | garea         | )                   |                 |                        |                     |                      |                      |       |
| Method               | records           | visual           | observation        |               |                     |                 |                        |                     |                      |                      |       |
| Monitoring Item      | type of accidents | record of safety | awareness training | and campaigns | state of use of PPE | state of safety | equipment (e.g. fence, | sign board, guards, | security boats, life | jackets, medical box | etc.) |
| No Category          |                   |                  |                    |               |                     |                 |                        |                     |                      |                      |       |

Environmental Monitoring Form (operation stage/draft)
1. Pollution and Nuisance

|                       | NIDO GIS Remarks/<br>Value Actions |                          |                                      |                     |                         |                  |             |          |             |           |                      |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------|-------------|-----------|----------------------|
|                       | NEO GU Remarik<br>Value Actions    | $200 \mu \mathrm{g/m^3}$ | $20 \mu \mathrm{g/m^3}$              | $50 \mu g/m^3$      | $25 \mu \mathrm{g/m^3}$ | 100µg/m³         | -           | -        | -           |           | mg/l 30mg/l          |
|                       |                                    | εm/Bπ                    | <sub>E</sub> m/Bri                   | <sub>ខ</sub> ru/Bri | <sub>E</sub> w/Bri      | gw/Bn            |             |          |             |           | l/gm                 |
| Results of Monitoring | Repul                              | NO2                      | SO2,                                 | PM10                | PM2.5                   | ozone            | temperature | humidity | wind speed/ | direction | BOD                  |
| Result                | Dete                               |                          |                                      |                     |                         |                  |             |          |             |           |                      |
|                       | ग्रिस्टर्गास्माञ्जर                |                          | two years                            |                     |                         |                  |             |          |             |           | biannually           |
|                       | <u>Locatrion</u>                   | 2 points (same           | places as tne<br>baseline            | survey, in          | principle)              |                  |             |          |             |           | 2 points (same       |
|                       | hod                                | 1e as                    | survey                               |                     |                         |                  |             |          |             |           | ne as                |
|                       | Age :                              | san                      | sac                                  |                     |                         |                  |             |          |             |           | san                  |
|                       | a:                                 | PM                       | micro                                |                     | wind                    | ection           | 9           |          |             |           | oil &                |
|                       | ing Ire                            | SO2,                     | and r<br>one,                        | -                   | tuure,<br>7,            | nd dir           | ereren      |          |             |           | ίου,                 |
|                       | Montrora                           | NO2, SO2, PM same a      | (FIMILU and FIME.5) and ozone, micro | climate             | humidity, wind          | speed and direct | e.c. 101 1  |          |             |           | BOD, COD, oil & same |
|                       | රිවරදදුවන්                         | Air                      | Pollution                            |                     |                         |                  |             |          |             |           | Water                |
|                       |                                    | -                        |                                      |                     |                         |                  |             |          |             |           | 2                    |

| In account   | Lizmen vzerske okil    |                |                                      |                  |             |          |             |          |            |            |        |
|--|------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|-------------|----------|-------------|----------|------------|------------|--------|
| A STATE OF THE STA | Remarks//<br>Actions   |                |                                      |                  |             |          |             |          |            |            |        |
|  | NE© CE Remaik<br>Value | 125mg/l        | mg/l 10mg/l                          | 6-9              | per 400 per | TOOT     | mg/l 10mg/l |          | mg/l 2mg/l |            | 50mg/l |
|  |                        | mg/l           | mg/l                                 |                  | per         | ТООШТ    | l/gm        |          | mg/l       |            | mg/l   |
| Results of Monitoring  | Resulb                 | (COD           | oil & grease                         | pH               | total       | coliform | totai       | nitrogen | total      | phosphorus | TSS    |
| Result   | Date                   |                |                                      |                  |             |          |             |          |            |            |        |
|  | Prequency              | for the first  | two years (*once                     | during dry       | season and  | during   | season)     |          |            |            |        |
|  | Location               | s the          | pasenne<br>survey, in                | principle)       |             |          |             |          |            |            |        |
|  | Method                 | baseline       | survey                               |                  |             |          |             |          |            |            |        |
|  | nitoring Item          | ase, pH, total | colliorm, total s<br>nitrogen, total | osphorus and TSS |             |          |             |          |            |            |        |
|  | Category Mo            | Pollution gre  | col                                  | phc              |             |          |             |          |            |            |        |
|  | C<br>Z                 |                |                                      |                  |             |          |             |          |            |            |        |

| nment     |  |
|-----------|--|
| Enviro    |  |
| i Natural |  |
| cial ana  |  |
| Ş         |  |

| Results of Wontoning Actions to Be Taken |   | ,                    |                       |                      |              |             |                       |             |             |      |                                 |
|--|---|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|--------------|-------------|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|------|---------------------------------|
| v <u>Resulis of l</u><br>V Date          | and   |                      | ts                    | .;                   | E E          | rd          | and                   |             |             |      |                                 |
| outanioten <sub>d</sub>                  | annually and                                      | whenever             | complaints            |                      | are neard in | this regard | during                | before      | dredging    |      |                                 |
| ्राज्यकाला                               | project site                                      | and                  | surrounding           |                      | area         |             | project site during   | and         | surrounding | area | .2. Hydrology'                  |
| Weithod                                  | confirmation<br>of voices and                     | complaints           | visual                | observation          |              |             | visual                | observation |             |      | Pollution' and '2.2. Hydrology' |
| <u> </u>                                 | volume, type and place<br>of disposal of domestic | and industrial waste | voices and complaints | from local community |              |             | dredging schedule and | work        |             |      | Refer to '1.2. Water P          |
| Certagory/                               | Waste<br>Disnosal                                 |                      |                       |                      |              |             | Hydrology             |             |             |      | Bottom                          |
| <u>8</u>                                 | -   |                      |                       |                      |              |             | 87                    |             |             |      | က                               |

| 33   |          |              |                           |             |               |                       |                  |           |                         |                   |                     |             |                        |                     |                      |                      | _     |
|--|----------|--------------|---------------------------|-------------|---------------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------|-------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------|
| s Est  |          |              |                           |             |               |                       |                  |           |                         |                   |                     |             |                        |                     |                      |                      |       |
| be T   |          |              |                           |             |               |                       |                  |           |                         |                   |                     |             |                        |                     |                      |                      |       |
| ons t  |          |              |                           |             |               |                       |                  |           |                         |                   |                     |             |                        |                     |                      |                      |       |
| *Acti  |          |              |                           |             |               |                       |                  |           |                         |                   |                     |             |                        |                     |                      |                      |       |
| oring<br>uit   |          |              |                           |             |               |                       |                  |           |                         |                   |                     |             |                        |                     |                      |                      |       |
| Monit  |          |              |                           |             |               |                       |                  |           |                         |                   |                     |             |                        |                     |                      |                      |       |
| Results of Montoning.   Results   Datons to be Taken |          |              |                           |             |               |                       |                  |           |                         |                   |                     |             |                        |                     |                      |                      |       |
| Resu<br>Date   |          |              |                           |             |               |                       |                  |           |                         |                   |                     |             |                        |                     |                      |                      |       |
| V  |          | and          | ย                         | ts          | d<br>in       | rd                    |                  |           | Jy                      | ,                 |                     |             |                        |                     |                      |                      |       |
| dneuc  |          | annually and | whenever                  | complaints  | are heard in  | this regard           |                  |           | nnual                   |                   |                     |             |                        |                     |                      |                      |       |
| In The   |          |              | wh                        | COI         | are           | thi                   |                  |           | bia                     |                   |                     |             |                        |                     |                      |                      |       |
|  |          | site         |                           | ding        |               |                       |                  |           | project site biannually |                   | ding                |             |                        |                     |                      |                      |       |
| cation   |          | project      | م                         | surrounding | ğ             |                       |                  |           | oject                   | q                 | surrounding         | 98          |                        |                     |                      |                      |       |
| 2  |          |              |                           | ns          | area          |                       |                  |           | pr(                     | and               | ns                  | area        |                        |                     |                      |                      |       |
|  |          | ation        | s and                     | nts         |               | tion                  |                  |           | ation                   | qs                |                     | tion        |                        |                     |                      |                      |       |
| Vethod   |          | confirmation | of voices and             | complaints  | risual        | observation           |                  |           | confirmation            | of records        | risual              | observation |                        |                     |                      |                      |       |
|  |          | y co         | 0                         |             | <u>. Ľ</u>    |                       |                  |           |                         | of                | <u>.</u>            |             | 45                     | ·^^                 | ۰.                   | ×                    | _     |
|  |          | mitar        | toilets                   | an          |               | voices and complaints | from the local   |           | record of number and    | ro.               | PE                  | safet       | equipment (e.g. fence, | sign board, guards, | security boats, life | jackets, medical box |       |
| Monitoring Item                                      |          | SS           | (e)                       | anks        | 1s)           | com                   | he               | _         | qunu                    | type of accidents | state of use of PPE | ĭf          | (e.g                   | id, g               | boats                | nedica               |       |
| oring  |          | jo           | ies (                     | ئ           | sh bir        | s and                 | . <del>1</del> 2 | unity     | d of 1                  | of acci           | of use              | 0           | ment                   | boar                | ity                  | ts, n                |       |
| Mom  | above.   | state        | facilities (e.g. toilets, | septic      | rubbish bins) | voice                 | from             | community | recor                   | type (            | state               | state       | equip                  | sign                | secur                | jacke                | etc.) |
|  |          |              |                           |             |               |                       |                  |           |                         |                   |                     |             |                        |                     |                      |                      |       |
| )<br>(iii)   | nent     | ary          | ition                     |             |               |                       |                  |           | ents                    |                   |                     |             |                        |                     |                      |                      |       |
| Cate   | Sediment | Sanitary     | Condition                 |             |               |                       |                  |           | Accidents               |                   |                     |             |                        |                     |                      |                      |       |
| No   |          | 4            |                           |             |               |                       |                  |           | 5                       |                   |                     |             |                        |                     |                      |                      |       |

| Recor<br>ded by  |               |                      |   |   |             |           |
|--|---------------|----------------------|---|---|-------------|-----------|
| e e  |               |                      |   |   |             |           |
| ()<br>()<br>()<br>()   |               |                      |   |   |             |           |
|  |               |                      |   |   |             |           |
| ons))  |               |                      |   |   |             |           |
| म्/ हार्डामी   |               |                      |   |   |             |           |
| (CEESS)  |               |                      |   |   |             |           |
| iny ne   |               | i                    |   |   |             |           |
| (mail:   |               |                      |   |   |             |           |
| etiton   |               |                      |   |   |             |           |
| ie Situ  |               |                      |   |   |             |           |
| තා රෝගි  |               |                      |   |   |             |           |
| <u> </u>   |               |                      |   |   |             |           |
| Des  |               |                      |   |   |             |           |
| <b>@</b>   |               |                      |   |   |             |           |
| græss<br>Jes<br>pplæes   |               |                      |   |   |             |           |
| Programment (Received Compiler)  | %             | %                    | % | % | %           | %         |
|  | mland         |                      |   |   | Grievance % |           |
|  | of Farmland % | nittee               |   |   | Gri         |           |
|  | Jo            | Comr                 |   |   | of          |           |
|  |               |                      |   |   |             |           |
| <i>y</i> .   |               | ement                |   |   | tion        | ttee      |
| SACANTAN BEOGRAGOS.  Out to the second secon | Formation     | Management Committee |   |   | Formation   | Committee |

80V

37

|                                       |                               |           |        |  | - |  |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|--------|--|---|--|
| -                                     |                               | %         |        |  |   |  |
|                                       |                               | %         |        |  |   |  |
| က                                     | Supplementary Survey (if      | %         |        |  |   |  |
|                                       | required)                     | %         |        |  |   |  |
|                                       |                               | %         |        |  |   |  |
|                                       |                               | %         |        |  |   |  |
| 4.                                    | Finalization of Compensation  | %         |        |  |   |  |
|                                       | and Support                   | %         |        |  |   |  |
|                                       |                               | %         |        |  |   |  |
|                                       |                               | %         |        |  |   |  |
| rç.                                   | Agreement with PAPs           | /нн       | HH     |  |   |  |
|                                       |                               | /HH       | нн     |  |   |  |
|                                       |                               | HH/       | нн     |  | 1 |  |
|                                       |                               | HH/       | HH     |  |   |  |
| 9                                     | Provision of Compensation and | HH/       | HH     |  |   |  |
|                                       | Support to PAPs               | HH/       | нн     |  |   |  |
| -                                     |                               | HH/       | нн     |  |   |  |
|                                       |                               | HH/       | HH     |  |   |  |
| 7.                                    | Securement of Land (e.g.      | acres/    | acres  |  |   |  |
|                                       | removal of structures)        | acres/    | acres  |  |   |  |
|                                       |                               | acres/    | acres  |  |   |  |
|                                       |                               | acres/    | acres  |  |   |  |
| ֓֞֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓ | *OD:                          | 2: UL: 50 | plodoc |  |   |  |

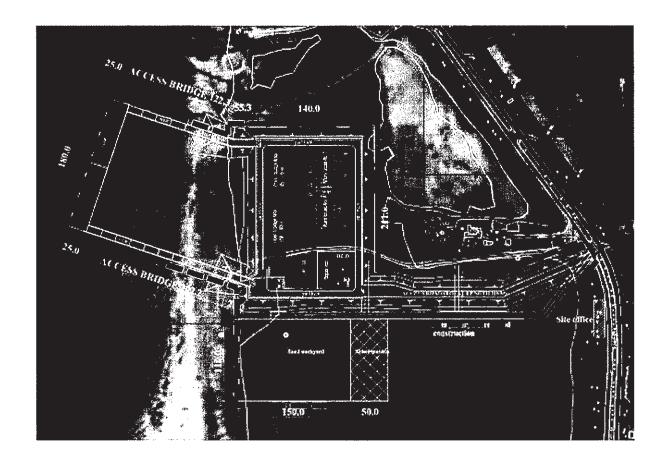
\*CD: completion date; RD: recorded date; HH: household

m

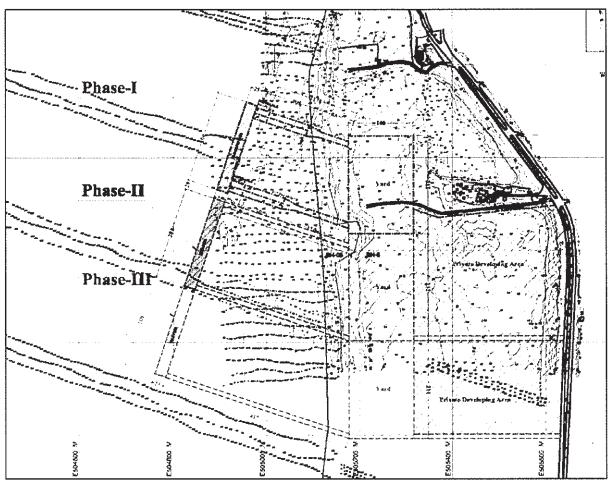
Sty/

|   | d.<br>Tr |         |
|---|----------|---------|
|   |          |         |
|   |          |         |
|   |          |         |
|   |          |         |
|   |          |         |
|   | i.       |         |
|   |          |         |
|   |          |         |
|   |          |         |
| Q&A   |          |         |
| uding   |          |         |
| 10 mg   |          |         |
| Conte   | E        |         |
|   |          |         |
| its.  |          |         |
| ation)<br>licipa  |          |         |
| Particip:   |          |         |
| ublic o   |          |         |
| orm (p  |          |         |
| itoring For   |          |         |
| Monite<br>and   |          |         |
| Environmental Monitoring Form (public consultation) No Time and Venue |          |         |
| Environi<br>No T  |          | <br>က   |
| 편[[58/8/8]]   | . 1      | <br>*** |

Annex 9: Area to be necessary for the Project



**Annex 10: Proposed Future Development Plan** 



Source: Final Report on the Feasibility Study on Inland Water Transport Facilities Improvement and Development Project, September 2014, JICA.

## Minutes of Discussions for Outline Design

Λ'n

## the Preparatory Survey for the Project for Development of Mandalay Port

Directorate of Water Resources and Improvement of River Systems (DWIR) and Inland Water Transport (IWT) of Ministry of Transport and Communications, and Joint Venture of Oriental Consultants Global Co., Ltd., Pacific Consultants Co., Ltd., and Fukken Co., Ltd. on behalf of JICA Study Team (hereinafter referred to as "the Team") are confirmed the following items to conduct a Preparatory Survey on "The Project for Development of Mandalay Port" (hereinafter referred to as "the Project").

## 1 Outline Design

The outline design of the Project will be conducted in Japan based on the Minutes of Discussions which was signed on May 15, 2017 between the JICA and DWIR/IWT (hereinafter "the Minutes") and the survey results which was conducted by the Team during their stay in Myanmar from May 3 to May 30, 2017.

The Team explained to DWIR and IWT about their survey results and preliminary concept for the outline design of the Project as hereunder. However, contents, components, scale and dimensions and other details of the Project are subject to change or modify based on further study to be finalized based on the discussions in Japanese side.

## (1) General Layout Plan

The port layout was planned as shown in Appendix-01. Facilities are planned under the following general concept for operation.

- 1) Main ships to enter to the port are cargo barges.
- 2) Cargo loading and unloading operations will be conducted by using equipment.
- 3) Terminal functions such as temporary cargo storage in open yard and/or warehouse are to be introduced.
- 4) Port services will be provided to the public.

## (2) Jetty and Access Bridge of the Port

General plan and details of jetty and access bridges are as shown in Appendix-02. Main features and dimensions of the facilities are as follows.

- 1) Fixed type (pile supported deck type) structures,
- 2) Jetty; 180m long and 25m width,
- 3) Access bridges and causeway: two (2) accesses between jetty and terminal area about 189m and 230m long with 8m width for vehicle and 1 m for walkway.

## (3) Terminal Layout

Layout plan of terminal area is as shown in Appendix-03. The area is about 140m x 211m as shown on the plan.

Following facilities are provided in the terminal area:

- 1) Warehouse: 48m x 24 m, 2 units,
- 2) Open storage area: 60m x 35m, 1 lot,
- 3) Open storage /Container yard: 80m x 35m, 1 lot,
- 4) Trailer/Equipment pool: 1 lot,
- 5) Repair yard: 1 lot,
- 6) Canteen, toilet area, 1 lot,
- 7) Port office, 2 stories (42m x 18m)
  - a. Workshop; Ground floor
  - b. Administration office; 1st floor
- 8) Car parking space,
- 9) Roads in terminal
- 10) Gate
- 11) Access Road to the Port
- (4) Building plans

Layout plans of the following buildings are as shown in Appendix-04.

- 1) Port Office and Workshop
- 2) Warehouse
- 3) Canteen
- (5) Utilities

Outdoor lightings, rainwater drainage, electrical and water supply facilities will be designed accordingly in conformity with the Japanese Grant Aid Scheme.

## 2 Major Undertakings by Myanmar side

DWIR and IWT confirmed that the Major undertakings stated in the Annex-2 in the Minutes are the obligation of the Myanmar side. In line with this, following items are confirmed between DWIR, IWT and the Team.

(1) Tie-in point of electrical power line

Tie-in point of electrical power supply line is as shown on the sketch drawings in Appendix-05 in principle.

- (2) The following items for the buildings should be excluded from the Project.
  - 1) Kitchen instrument
  - 2) Electric appliance except lighting equipment, outlets, air-conditioners, fire alarm boxes, air fans, telephone outlet
  - 3) Movable furniture
  - 4) The fixed furniture will be finalized within the project budget based on the discussions in Japanese side.

Above items are confirmed and agreed between DWIR, IWT and the Team.

Yangon, May 29, 2017

0:02

Mr. Htun Lwin Oo

Director General
Directorate of Water Resources and
Improvement of River Systems
Ministry of Transport and
Communications

6 MON 8

Mr. Zaw Win

Managing Director Inland Water Transport

Ministry of Transport and Communications

Mr. Masahiko Koshimizu

Chief Consultant, Joint Venture of

Oriental Consultants Global Co., Ltd. Pacific Consultants, Co., Ltd. and,

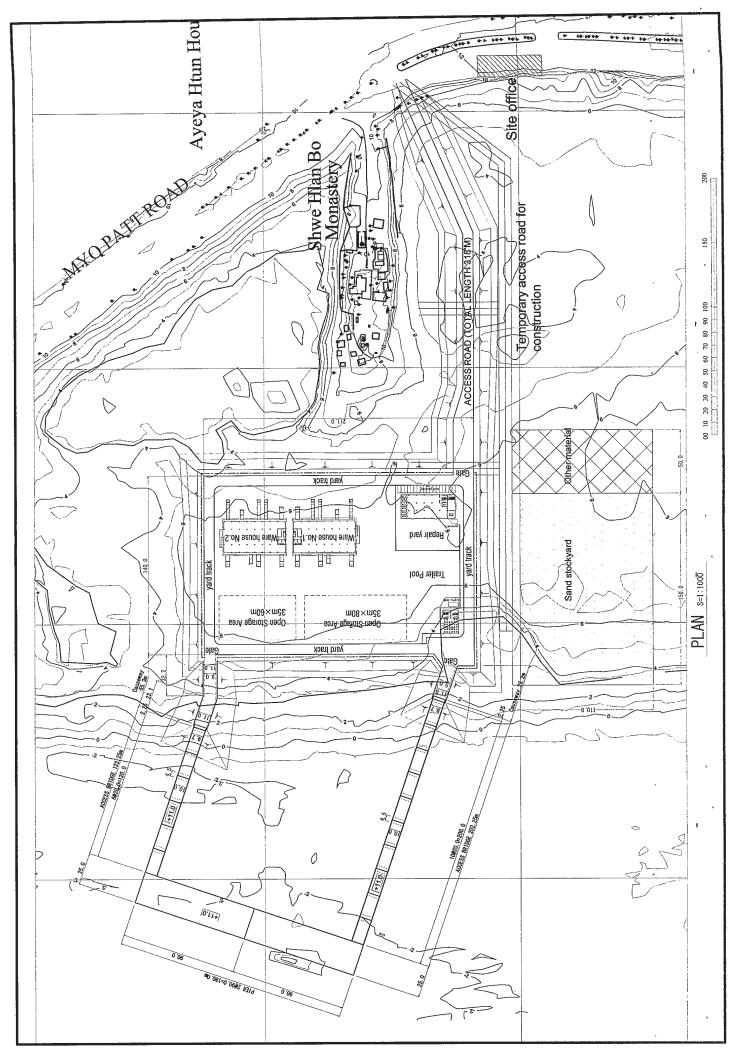
Fukken Co., Ltd.

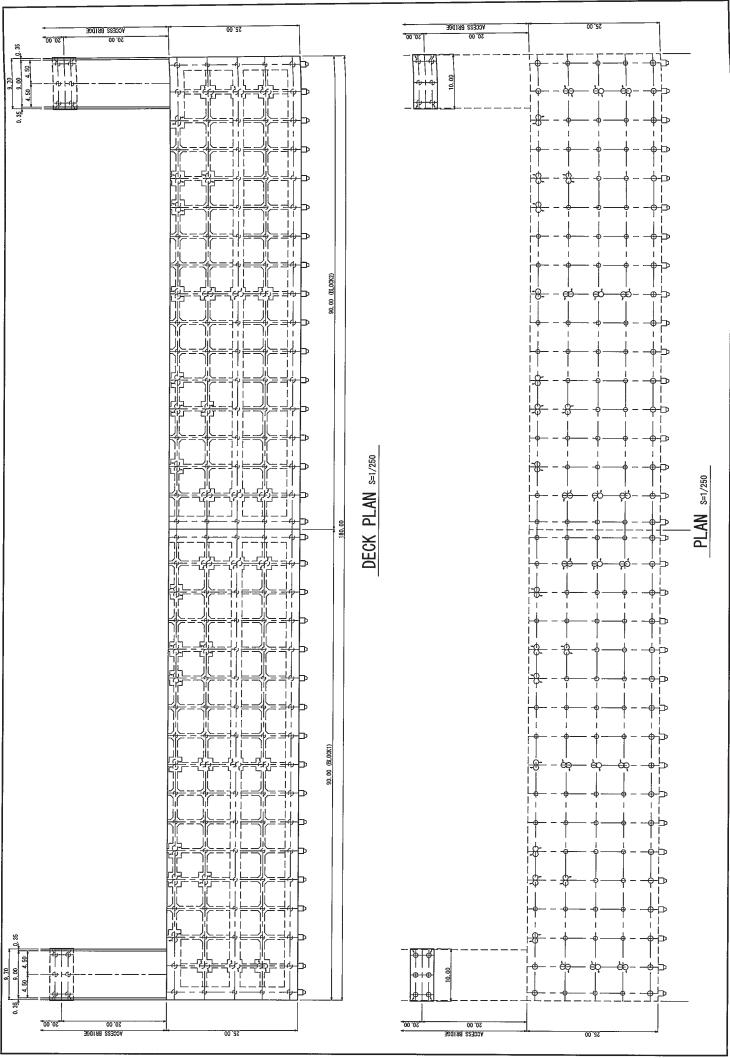
on behalf of JICA Study Team

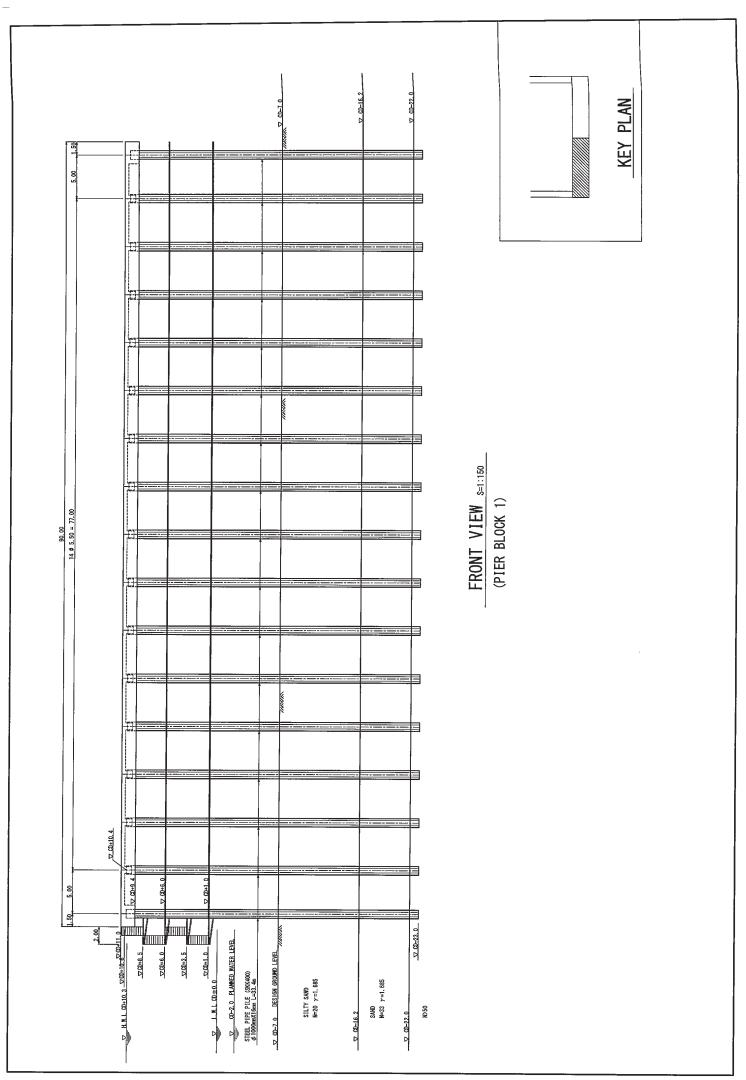
## **Appendices**

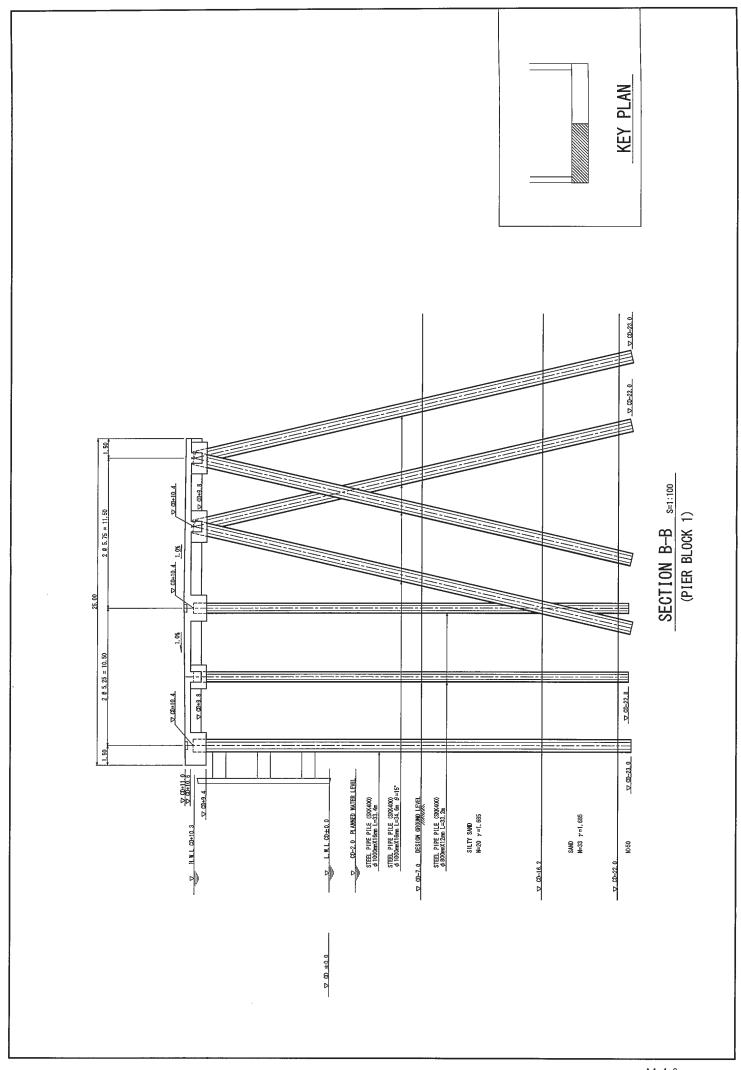
Appendix-01 General Layout Plan
Appendix-02 General Plan and Details of Jetty and Access Bridge
Appendix-03 Terminal Layout Plan
Appendix-04 Building Plans
Appendix-05 Tie-in Point of Electrical Power Supply Line

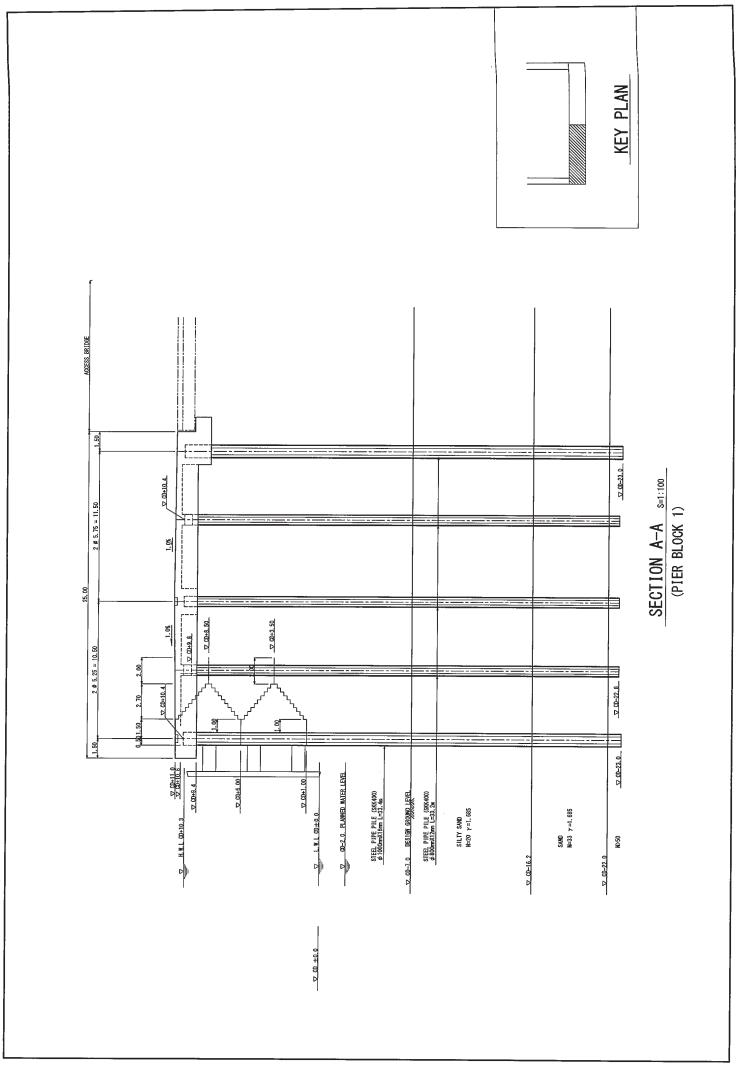
## Appendix-01 General Layout Plan

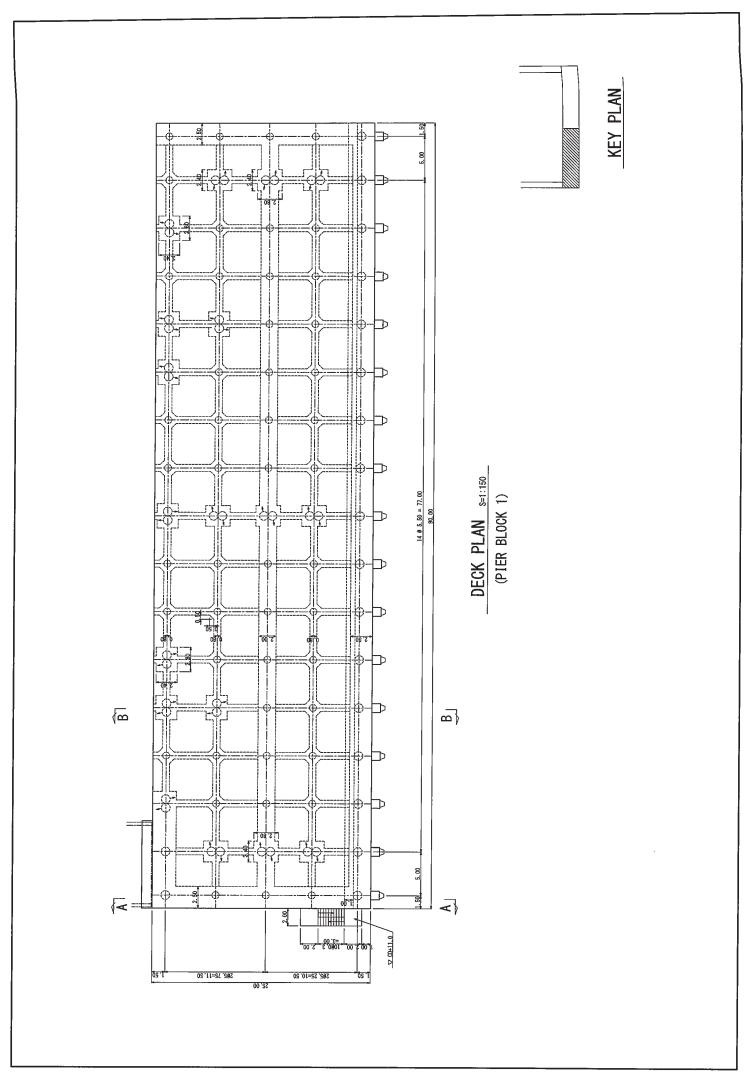






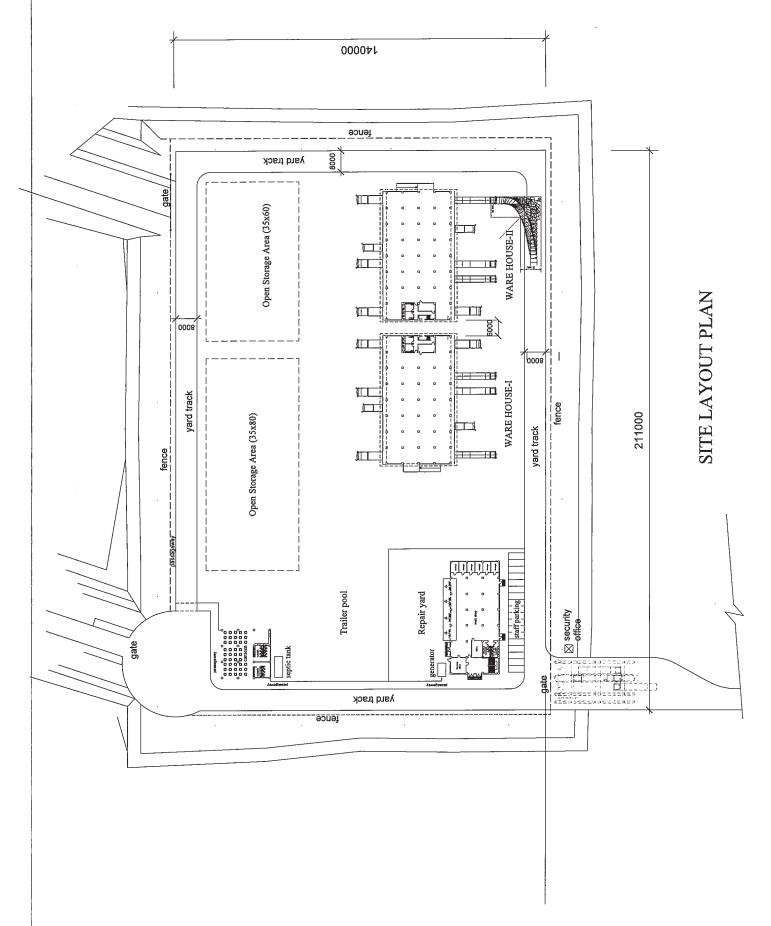




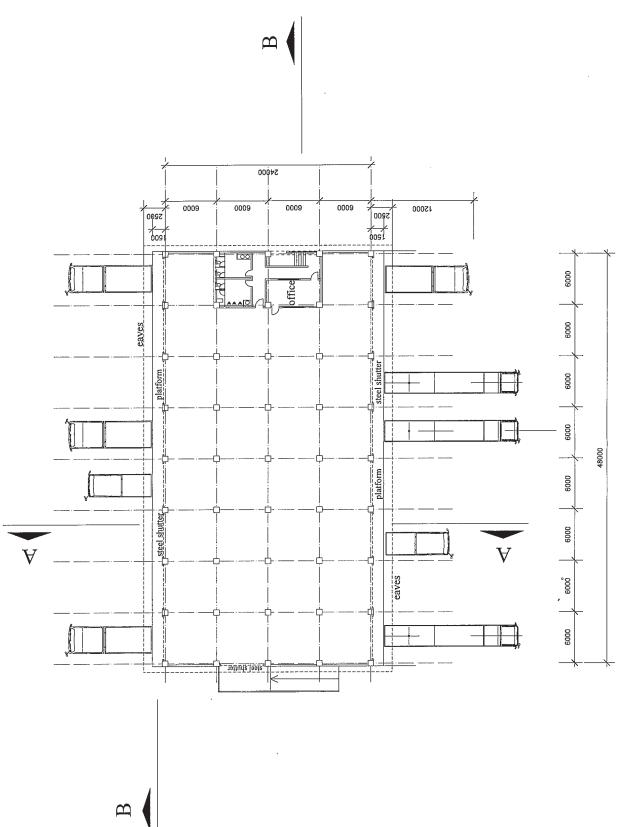


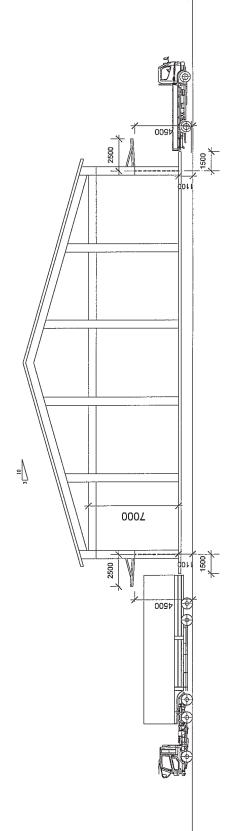
## Terminal Layout Plan

Appendix-03

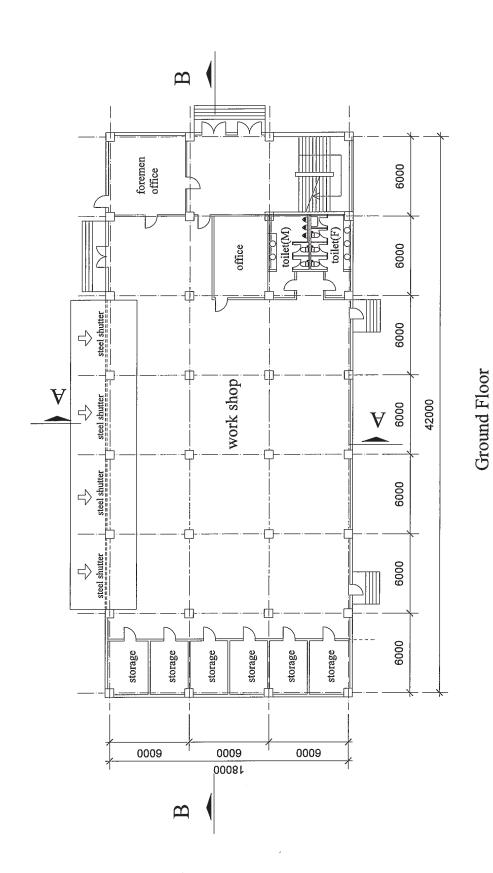


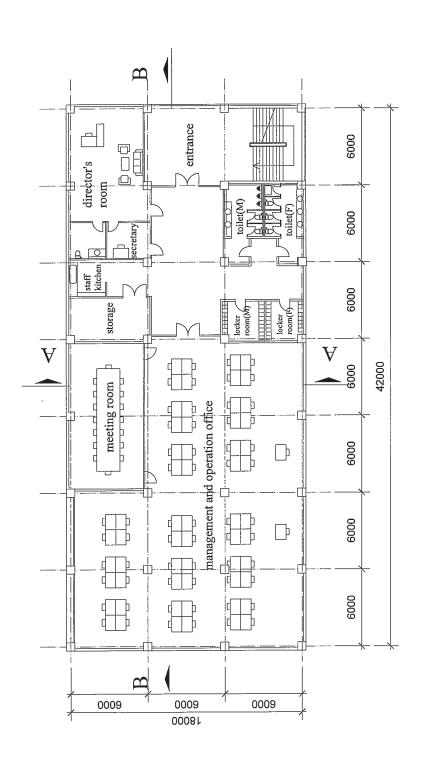
## Appendix-04 Building Plans



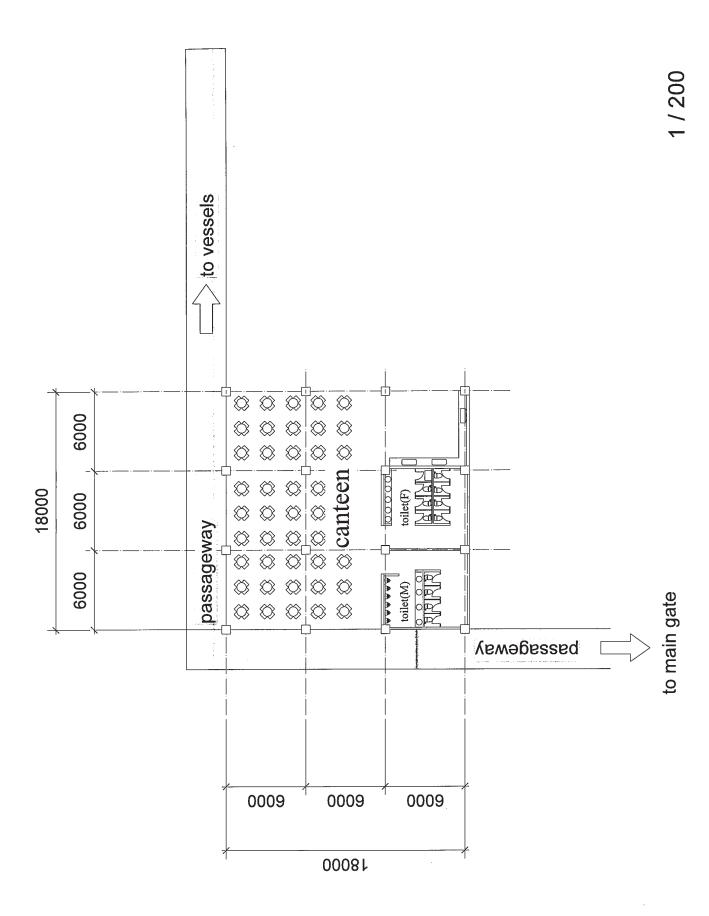


section A-A





1<sup>ST</sup> Floor



A4-4-21

